

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	4 735 215	4 735 215	1 787 526	37.7%	1 578 691	33.3%	3 366 215	71.1%	1 253 383	74.6%	26.0%		
Operating Revenue	550 973	550 973	190 243	34.5%	214 083	38.9%	404 327	73.4%	171 180	83.5%	25.1%		
Property rates	1 858 716	1 858 716	660 025	35.5%	590 891	31.8%	1 250 915	67.3%	496 876	71.2%	18.9%		
Service charges	2 325 528	2 325 528	937 257	40.3%	773 714	33.3%	1 710 970	73.6%	585 326	75.7%	32.2%		
Other own revenue													
Operating Expenditure	4 291 866	4 291 866	1 330 236	31.0%	1 500 068	35.0%	2 830 301	65.9%	888 660	48.0%	68.8%		
Employee related costs	1 320 898	1 320 898	392 499	29.7%	407 314	30.8%	799 816	60.6%	293 098	61.7%	39.0%		
Provision for working capital	212 791	212 791	44 846	21.1%	39 969	18.8%	84 814	39.9%	30 937	48.4%	29.2%		
Repairs and maintenance	201 968	201 968	36 140	17.9%	51 806	25.7%	87 945	43.5%	31 829	42.2%	36.9%		
Bulk purchases	1 061 531	1 061 531	394 794	37.2%	288 360	27.2%	683 155	64.4%	242 850	63.1%	18.7%		
Other expenditure	1 494 679	1 494 679	461 952	30.9%	712 621	47.7%	1 174 571	78.6%	283 946	32.3%	151.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	443 349	443 349	457 290		78 623		535 914		364 723				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	1 259 168	1 259 168	162 776	12.9%	399 271	31.7%	562 048	44.6%	125 706	31.4%	217.6%		
Source of Finance	156 603	156 603	12 151	7.8%	32 392	20.7%	44 544	28.4%	9 456	113.0%	242.6%		
External loans	266 372	266 372	21 509	8.1%	31 172	11.7%	52 681	19.8%	24 494	27.7%	27.3%		
Internal contributions	769 190	769 190	102 431	13.3%	250 858	32.6%	353 290	45.9%	80 643	45.7%	211.1%		
Grants and subsidies	67 002	67 002	26 684	39.8%	84 848	126.6%	111 532	166.5%	11 113	7.2%	663.5%		
Other													
Capital Expenditure	1 621 527	1 621 527	178 713	11.0%	288 789	17.8%	467 505	28.8%	167 672	22.2%	72.2%		
Water	329 654	329 654	39 107	11.9%	64 738	19.6%	103 844	31.5%	85 822	41.3%	(24.6%)		
Electricity	226 520	226 520	26 504	11.7%	62 346	27.5%	88 851	39.2%	15 196	20.3%	310.3%		
Housing	246 401	246 401	7 357	3.0%	7 349	3.0%	14 706	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	420 416	420 416	59 877	14.2%	81 347	19.3%	141 325	33.6%	13 909	7.6%	484.9%		
Other	398 534	398 534	45 872	11.5%	73 006	18.3%	118 884	29.8%	52 746	26.2%	38.4%		

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Capital and Operating Expenditure	(1 327)	(1 327)	1 330 236	31.0%	1 500 068	35.0%	2 830 301	65.9%	888 660	48.0%	68.8%		
Operating Expenditure	1 621 527	1 621 527	178 713	11.0%	288 789	17.8%	467 505	28.8%	167 672	22.2%	72.2%		
Capital Expenditure													
Total	5 912 065	5 912 065	1 508 952	25.5%	1 788 857	30.3%	3 297 808	55.8%	1 056 335	42.1%	69.3%		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09										2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Receipts and Payments	3 481 680	3 481 680	1 741 024	50.0%	1 598 160	45.9%	3 339 187	95.9%	976 845	76.5%	63.6%		
Receipts	71 000	71 000	15 000	21.1%	49 502	69.7%	64 502	90.8%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)		
External loans	1 239 575	1 239 575	879 157	70.9%	658 886	53.2%	1 538 043	124.1%	260 984	58.5%	152.5%		
Grants and subsidies	6 870	6 870	142 369	2 072.3%	154 816	2 253.5%	297 185	4 325.8%	137 436	3 128.8%	12.6%		
Investments redeemed	203 871	203 871	105 515	51.8%	71 614	35.1%	177 129	86.9%	43 126	79.2%	66.1%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 960 365	1 960 365	598 986	30.6%	663 340	33.8%	1 262 324	64.4%	535 303	71.5%	23.9%		
Other receipts													
Payments	3 349 649	3 349 649	1 601 259	47.8%	1 394 271	41.6%	2 995 531	89.4%	914 944	59.3%	52.4%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	1 082 500	1 082 500	322 899	29.8%	367 366	33.9%	690 256	63.8%	184 433	47.7%	99.2%		
Cash and creditor payments	1 549 024	1 549 024	583 541	37.7%	609 271	39.3%	1 192 810	77.0%	316 986	59.0%	92.2%		
Capital payments	514 715	514 715	174 615	33.9%	211 422	41.1%	386 040	75.0%	31 717	8.4%	566.6%		
Investments made	-	-	359 613	-	88 804	-	448 417	-	170 637	4 077.4%	(48.0%)		
External loans repaid	44 352	44 352	14 319	32.3%	8 636	19.5%	22 953	51.8%	19 432	72.2%	(55.6%)		
Statutory payments (including VAT)	8 229	8 229	8 125	98.7%	8 579	104.3%	16 704	203.0%	8 340	150.5%	2.9%		
Other payments	150 831	150 831	138 156	91.6%	100 196	66.4%	238 355	158.0%	183 415	136.6%	(45.4%)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09										2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water	(1 327)	(1 327)	189 370	30.0%	252 761	40.1%	442 131	70.1%	157 275	-	60.7%		
Operating Revenue	476 370	476 370	150 130	31.5%	205 222	43.1%	355 349	74.6%	150 425	-	36.4%		
Service charges	130 235	130 235	34 071	26.2%	44 456	34.1%	78 528	60.3%	6 119	-	626.5%		
Grants and subsidies	24 076	24 076	5 029	20.9%	3 017	12.5%	8 045	33.4%	342	-	782.2%		
Other own revenue													
Operating Expenditure	499 249	499 249	130 161	26.1%	173 369	34.7%	303 531	60.8%	124 934	-	38.8%		
Employee related costs	43 561	43 561	10 514	24.1%	10 514	24.1%	21 028	48.3%	15 333	-	(31.4%)		
Provision for working capital	28 448	28 448	4 372	15.4%	9 739	34.2%	14 112	49.6%	2 718	-	258.3%		
Repairs and maintenance	276 444	276 444	74 297	26.9%	99 535	36.0%	173 833	62.9%	82 043	-	21.3%		
Bulk purchases	95 668	95 668	18 748	19.6%	29 327	30.7%	48 077	50.3%	12 788	-	129.3%		
Other expenditure													
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 852	131 852	59 209		79 392		138 600		32 341				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity												
Operating Revenue	1 396 250	1 396 250	425 458	30.5%	346 650	24.8%	772 111	55.3%	268 918	-	28.9%	
Service charges	1 012 945	1 012 945	397 751	39.3%	288 117	28.4%	685 868	67.7%	262 025	-	10.0%	
Grants and subsidies	104 998	104 998	4 559	4.3%	7 264	6.9%	11 822	11.3%	2 263	-	221.0%	
Other own revenue	278 308	278 308	22 692	8.2%	19 614	7.0%	42 307	15.2%	4 128	-	375.1%	
Operating Expenditure	766 704	766 704	368 332	48.0%	245 762	32.1%	614 097	80.1%	180 290	-	36.3%	
Employee related costs	58 288	58 288	18 307	31.4%	19 527	33.5%	37 833	64.9%	14 498	-	34.7%	
Provision for working capital	16 626	16 626	4 156	25.0%	4 156	25.0%	8 313	50.0%	4 604	-	(9.7%)	
Repairs and maintenance	33 197	33 197	8 004	24.1%	9 596	28.9%	17 599	53.0%	7 368	-	23.5%	
Bulk purchases	746 047	746 047	320 497	43.0%	188 417	25.3%	509 914	68.2%	136 196	-	38.3%	
Other expenditure	(87 454)	(87 454)	17 374	(19.9%)	24 069	(27.5%)	41 439	(47.4%)	17 225	-	39.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	629 546	629 546	57 126		100 888		158 014		88 628			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)												
Operating Revenue	243 698	243 698	88 446	36.3%	103 530	42.5%	191 975	78.8%	183 999	-	(43.7%)	
Service charges	185 984	185 984	56 139	30.2%	49 806	26.8%	105 942	57.0%	38 418	-	29.6%	
Grants and subsidies	44 910	44 910	29 558	65.8%	48 374	107.7%	77 932	173.5%	145 430	-	(66.7%)	
Other own revenue	12 804	12 804	2 747	21.5%	5 346	41.8%	8 094	63.2%	152	-	3 417.1%	
Operating Expenditure	211 637	211 637	46 402	21.9%	59 963	28.3%	106 364	50.3%	(13 636)	-	(539.7%)	
Employee related costs	72 492	72 492	22 089	30.5%	19 807	27.3%	41 898	57.8%	11 631	-	70.3%	
Provision for working capital	22 132	22 132	5 533	25.0%	5 533	25.0%	11 066	50.0%	5 524	-	(25.5%)	
Repairs and maintenance	13 330	13 330	2 409	18.1%	3 548	26.6%	5 957	44.7%	2 459	-	44.3%	
Bulk purchases	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	103 669	103 669	16 368	15.8%	31 077	30.0%	47 446	45.8%	(34 444)	-	(190.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 061	32 061	42 044		43 567		85 611		197 635			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)												
Operating Revenue	115 029	115 029	28 831	25.1%	29 248	25.4%	58 079	50.5%	23 341	-	25.3%	
Service charges	71 865	71 865	26 851	37.4%	27 383	38.1%	54 234	75.5%	21 278	-	28.7%	
Grants and subsidies	29 310	29 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	13 854	13 854	1 981	14.3%	1 866	13.5%	3 847	27.8%	92	-	1 928.3%	
Operating Expenditure	193 724	193 724	40 444	20.9%	45 091	23.3%	85 533	44.2%	29 874	-	50.9%	
Employee related costs	59 460	59 460	17 463	29.4%	20 653	34.9%	38 114	64.1%	15 966	-	29.4%	
Provision for working capital	31 209	31 209	7 802	25.0%	5 202	16.7%	13 004	41.7%	4 500	-	15.6%	
Repairs and maintenance	12 303	12 303	2 621	21.3%	2 776	22.6%	5 395	43.9%	2 424	-	14.5%	
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	53 715	53 715	12 557	23.4%	16 460	30.6%	29 018	54.0%	6 983	-	135.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 695)	(78 695)	(11 613)		(15 843)		(27 454)		(6 533)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	69 984	6.7%	45 342	4.4%	44 221	4.3%	878 941	84.6%	1 038 486	30.0%
Electricity	88 164	32.5%	41 191	15.2%	16 879	6.2%	125 055	46.1%	271 288	7.8%
Property Rates	37 509	6.4%	33 604	5.7%	29 280	5.0%	489 139	83.0%	589 534	17.1%
Other	65 961	4.2%	50 960	3.3%	44 500	2.9%	1 397 161	89.6%	1 558 583	45.1%
Total	261 619	7.6%	171 096	4.9%	134 882	3.9%	2 890 046	83.6%	3 457 644	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 209	99.7%	22	2%	-	-	3	-	10 235	4.1%
Bulk Water	1 912	4.5%	2 376	5.6%	1 908	4.5%	36 115	85.4%	42 311	17.1%
PAYE deductions	5 268	89.8%	207	3.5%	197	3.4%	195	3.3%	5 867	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	12 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 802	5.2%
Pensions / Retirement	5 213	95.7%	231	4.2%	1	-	-	-	5 446	2.2%
Loan repayments	3 078	13.4%	1 591	6.9%	489	2.1%	17 758	77.5%	22 916	9.2%
Trade Creditors	92 229	84.2%	7 081	6.4%	3 445	3.1%	6 955	6.3%	110 712	44.7%
Auditor-General	350	5.1%	83	1.2%	2 699	39.3%	3 728	54.4%	6 859	2.8%
Other	23 152	75.5%	3 000	9.8%	768	2.5%	3 728	12.2%	30 648	12.4%
Total	155 215	62.6%	14 590	5.9%	9 507	3.8%	68 483	27.6%	247 798	100.0%

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Adjusted budget reflected due to the electricity tariff increase granted by the Minister, Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	126 716	126 716	31 291	24.7%	27 660	21.8%	58 951	46.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	1 505	1 505	301	20.0%	305	20.3%	606	40.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	34 900	34 900	5 458	15.6%	7 266	20.8%	12 724	36.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	90 310	90 310	25 533	28.3%	20 088	22.2%	45 621	50.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	114 662	114 662	22 084	19.3%	28 475	24.8%	50 559	44.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	25 964	25 964	6 529	25.1%	6 522	25.1%	13 051	50.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9 157	9 157	503	5.5%	3 299	36.0%	3 802	41.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	12 001	12 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	67 540	67 540	15 052	22.3%	18 654	27.6%	33 705	49.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 054	12 054	9 207		(815)		8 392		-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	273 424	273 424	194	.1%	-	-	194	.1%	-	-	-	-
External loans	28 750	28 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	11 026	11 026	194	1.8%	-	-	194	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	231 148	231 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	273 424	273 424	1 860	.7%	14 746	5.4%	16 606	6.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	81 169	81 169	1 666	2.1%	7 018	8.6%	8 684	10.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	169 529	169 529	-	-	4 580	2.7%	4 580	2.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 726	19 726	194	1.0%	3 148	16.0%	3 343	16.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	114 662	114 662	22 084	19.3%	28 475	24.8%	50 559	44.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	273 424	273 424	1 860	.7%	14 746	5.4%	16 606	6.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	388 086	388 086	23 944	6.2%	43 221	11.1%	67 165	17.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Receipts	144 684	144 684	41 669	28.8%	47 671	32.9%	89 340	61.7%	8 280	-	-	475.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	132 331	132 331	40 394	30.5%	37 351	28.2%	77 745	58.8%	8 159	-	-	357.8%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	12 353	12 353	1 276	10.3%	10 320	83.5%	11 595	93.9%	121	-	-	8 406.2%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	132 975	132 975	32 099	24.1%	45 046	33.9%	77 145	58.0%	11 201	-	-	302.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	34 616	34 616	8 149	23.5%	8 643	25.0%	16 792	48.5%	2 367	-	-	265.1%
Cash and creditor payments	51 427	51 427	13 935	27.1%	19 782	38.5%	33 717	65.6%	5 558	-	-	255.9%
Capital payments	36 901	36 901	1 860	5.0%	14 746	40.0%	16 606	45.0%	3 276	-	-	350.1%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	10 031	10 031	8 155	81.3%	1 875	18.7%	10 031	100.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water												
Operating Revenue	27 775	27 775	5 392	19.4%	7 198	25.9%	12 591	45.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 529	18 529	3 188	17.2%	4 994	27.0%	8 183	44.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	9 246	9 246	2 204	23.8%	2 204	23.8%	4 408	47.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	21 603	21 603	412	1.9%	4 319	20.0%	4 730	21.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	91	-	77	-	167	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	6 201	6 201	31	.5%	2 627	42.4%	2 658	42.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	12 001	12 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 401	3 401	290	8.5%	1 616	47.5%	1 906	56.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 172	6 172	4 980		2 879		7 861		-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 353	2 353	788	33.5%	688	29.2%	1 476	62.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 353	2 353	788	33.5%	688	29.2%	1 476	62.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 353)	(2 353)	(788)		(688)		(1 476)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	26 001	26 001	2 223	8.5%	2 238	8.6%	4 461	17.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 372	16 372	2 223	13.6%	2 238	13.7%	4 461	27.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	9 629	9 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	11 523	11 523	2 344	20.3%	2 122	18.4%	4 466	38.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 523	11 523	2 344	20.3%	2 122	18.4%	4 466	38.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 478	14 478	(121)		116		(5)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	1 261	7.3%	1 330	7.7%	3 110	18.0%	11 577	67.0%	17 278	52.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	101	2.4%	101	2.4%	101	2.4%	3 826	92.7%	4 129	12.6%
Other	1 093	9.7%	1 048	9.3%	1 023	9.1%	8 096	71.9%	11 260	34.5%
Total	2 454	7.5%	2 479	7.6%	4 234	13.0%	23 499	71.9%	32 666	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 298	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 298	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Mfobo	012 716 1000
Financial Manager	F Mabokola	012 716 1010

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	616 403	616 403	212 029	34.4%	197 182	32.0%	409 211	66.4%	137 910	-	43.0%
Operating Revenue	616 403	616 403	212 029	34.4%	197 182	32.0%	409 211	66.4%	137 910	-	43.0%
Property rates	92 108	92 108	35 913	39.0%	25 716	27.9%	61 629	66.9%	19 218	-	33.8%
Service charges	92 002	92 002	60 742	66.0%	65 550	71.2%	126 292	137.3%	42 442	-	54.4%
Other own revenue	432 294	432 294	115 374	26.7%	105 916	24.5%	221 290	51.2%	76 250	-	38.9%
Operating Expenditure	406 483	406 483	188 552	46.4%	168 416	41.4%	356 968	87.8%	115 156	-	46.3%
Employee related costs	188 163	188 163	38 862	20.7%	41 539	22.1%	80 401	42.7%	36 781	-	12.9%
Provision for working capital	25 511	25 511	4 252	16.7%	2 126	8.3%	6 378	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	31 615	31 615	4 600	14.6%	5 247	16.6%	9 947	31.1%	8 949	-	(37.2%)
Bulk purchases	25 371	25 371	30 542	120.4%	36 598	144.2%	67 140	264.6%	24 558	-	49.0%
Other expenditure	135 823	135 823	110 295	81.2%	82 907	61.0%	193 203	142.2%	45 468	-	82.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	209 920	209 920	23 477	3.8%	28 766	4.7%	52 243	8.5%	22 754	-	11.3%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	162 870	162 870	27 041	16.6%	25 768	15.8%	52 809	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Source of Finance	162 870	162 870	27 041	16.6%	25 768	15.8%	52 809	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	127 370	127 370	26 915	21.1%	25 459	20.0%	52 374	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	18 500	18 500	126	0.7%	309	1.7%	435	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	162 870	162 870	27 041	16.6%	(5 091)	(3.1%)	21 950	13.5%	35 099	-	(114.5%)
Water	62 000	62 000	16 210	26.1%	(4 151)	(6.7%)	12 059	19.5%	15 372	-	(127.0%)
Electricity	30 920	30 920	4 793	15.5%	(7)	-	4 786	15.5%	517	-	(101.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	32 800	32 800	4 707	14.4%	2 332	7.1%	7 039	21.5%	6 142	-	(62.0%)
Other	37 150	37 150	1 331	3.6%	(3 265)	(8.8%)	(1 934)	(5.2%)	13 068	-	(125.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	406 483	406 483	188 552	46.4%	168 416	41.4%	356 968	87.8%	115 156	-	46.3%
Capital Expenditure	162 870	162 870	27 041	16.6%	(5 091)	(3.1%)	21 950	13.5%	35 099	-	(114.5%)
Total	568 026	568 026	215 593	38.0%	163 325	28.8%	378 918	66.7%	150 255	-	8.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments	741 596	741 596	199 551	26.9%	170 486	23.0%	370 037	49.9%	-	18.2%	(100.0%)
Receipts	741 596	741 596	199 551	26.9%	170 486	23.0%	370 037	49.9%	-	18.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	274 406	274 406	89 646	32.7%	70 002	25.5%	159 648	58.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	17 000	17 000	29 050	170.9%	7 972	46.9%	37 022	217.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	440 190	440 190	80 855	18.4%	92 512	21.0%	173 367	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	741 596	741 596	185 741	25.0%	195 216	26.3%	380 957	51.4%	-	17.1%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	188 160	188 160	41 953	22.3%	42 073	22.4%	84 026	44.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	355 495	355 495	80 864	22.7%	128 210	36.1%	209 074	58.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	166 172	166 172	59 041	35.5%	24 933	15.0%	83 974	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	31 769	31 769	3 883	12.2%	-	-	3 883	12.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water	72 747	72 747	11 933	16.4%	29 428	40.5%	41 361	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	72 747	72 747	11 933	16.4%	29 428	40.5%	41 361	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	47 106	47 106	8 870	18.8%	13 960	29.6%	22 830	48.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	22 366	22 366	3 018	13.5%	15 378	68.8%	18 396	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 855	2 855	45	1.6%	90	3.2%	135	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	71 175	71 175	5 229	7.3%	14 661	20.6%	19 890	27.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 698	9 698	2 397	24.7%	2 598	26.8%	4 995	51.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 690	5 690	782	13.7%	7 79	13.7%	1 561	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	25 273	25 273	-	-	7 802	30.9%	7 802	30.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	30 514	30 514	2 050	6.7%	3 482	11.4%	5 532	18.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 572	1 572	6 704	9.2%	14 767	20.3%	21 471	29.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity Revenue	190 306	190 306	42 857	22.5%	44 877	23.6%	87 734	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	41 859	-	41 981	-	83 840	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	190 306	190 306	999	0.5%	2 895	1.5%	3 894	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	(166 106)	(166 106)	33 580	(20.2%)	31 900	(19.2%)	65 479	(39.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 210	-	2 324	-	4 533	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	735	-	651	-	1 385	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	30 542	-	28 796	-	59 338	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	(166 106)	(166 106)	93	(1%)	130	(1%)	223	(1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	356 412	356 412	9 277		12 977		22 255		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation) Operating Revenue	57 135	57 135	9 647	16.9%	8 655	15.1%	18 302	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	44 896	44 896	8 339	18.6%	8 118	18.1%	16 456	36.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	6 254	6 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 985	5 985	1 308	21.9%	537	9.0%	1 845	30.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	28 058	28 058	8 251	29.4%	8 125	29.0%	16 376	58.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	17 255	17 255	3 802	22.0%	3 223	18.7%	7 025	40.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 640	4 640	250	5.4%	512	11.0%	761	16.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 151	6 151	4 199	68.3%	4 390	71.4%	8 590	139.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 077	29 077	1 396		530		1 926		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal) Operating Revenue	-	-	1 675	-	1 491	-	3 166	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 675	-	1 491	-	3 166	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	1 122	-	1 122	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	1 122	-	1 122	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 675		369		2 044		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	6 302	7.2%	5 145	5.9%	3 555	4.0%	72 858	82.9%	87 860	28.5%
Electricity	11 355	25.7%	7 739	17.5%	2 953	6.7%	22 187	50.2%	44 234	14.4%
Property Rates	8 943	7.8%	8 654	7.6%	5 510	4.8%	91 206	79.8%	114 313	37.1%
Other	5 592	9.1%	5 499	8.9%	4 673	7.6%	45 730	74.4%	61 494	20.0%
Total	32 192	10.5%	27 037	8.8%	16 691	5.4%	231 980	75.3%	307 900	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 619	37.1%	4 740	48.6%	1 389	14.2%	-	-	9 749	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 619	37.1%	4 740	48.6%	1 389	14.2%	-	-	9 749	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P M Mapulane	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	P M Raedane	012 318 9220

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 374 083	1 374 083	455 386	33.1%	309 562	22.5%	764 948	55.7%	269 635	41.2%	14.8%
Operating Revenue	98 447	98 447	24 786	25.2%	58 875	59.8%	83 661	85.0%	22 556	50.0%	161.0%
Property rates	807 218	807 218	240 636	29.8%	157 911	19.6%	398 546	49.4%	181 748	55.0%	(13.1%)
Service charges	468 419	468 419	189 964	40.6%	92 776	19.8%	282 740	60.4%	65 331	22.7%	42.0%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	1 394 951	1 394 951	375 853	26.9%	305 876	21.9%	681 729	48.9%	254 423	37.9%	20.2%
Employee related costs	234 473	234 473	53 374	22.8%	52 942	22.6%	106 316	45.3%	48 193	46.0%	9.9%
Provision for working capital	120 000	120 000	30 000	25.0%	27 399	22.8%	57 399	47.8%	17 406	50.0%	57.4%
Repairs and maintenance	25 386	25 386	6 260	24.7%	6 526	25.7%	12 786	50.4%	4 087	24.6%	59.7%
Bulk purchases	548 126	548 126	184 379	33.6%	105 168	19.2%	289 547	52.8%	105 615	53.5%	(4.8%)
Other expenditure	466 965	466 965	101 840	21.8%	113 842	24.4%	215 681	46.2%	79 122	22.0%	43.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 868)	(20 868)	79 533		3 686		83 219		15 212		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	362 747	362 747	44 006	12.1%	68 893	19.0%	112 900	31.1%	44 928	23.4%	53.3%
Source of Finance	34 190	34 190	2 634	7.7%	8 687	25.4%	11 322	33.1%	2 047	32.9%	324.4%
External loans	106 712	106 712	10 560	9.9%	20 863	19.6%	31 423	29.4%	19 566	28.2%	6.6%
Internal contributions	195 136	195 136	26 845	13.8%	38 413	19.7%	65 258	33.4%	16 674	21.3%	130.4%
Grants and subsidies	26 708	26 708	3 967	14.9%	929	3.5%	4 897	18.3%	6 641	18.5%	(86.0%)
Other											
Capital Expenditure	362 747	362 747	44 006	12.1%	69 564	19.2%	113 570	31.3%	44 928	23.4%	54.8%
Water	76 094	76 094	4 119	5.4%	11 306	14.9%	15 425	20.3%	18 140	30.5%	(37.7%)
Electricity	86 946	86 946	6 562	7.5%	25 313	29.1%	31 876	36.7%	9 593	24.6%	163.9%
Housing											
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	124 067	124 067	16 656	13.4%	13 368	10.8%	30 024	24.2%	5 836	14.8%	129.0%
Other	75 639	75 639	16 669	22.0%	19 577	25.9%	36 246	47.9%	11 358	18.7%	72.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	1 394 951	1 394 951	375 853	26.9%	305 876	21.9%	681 729	48.9%	254 423	37.9%	20.2%
Capital Expenditure	362 747	362 747	44 006	12.1%	69 564	19.2%	113 570	31.3%	44 928	23.4%	54.8%
Total	1 757 697	1 757 697	419 859	23.9%	375 440	21.4%	795 300	45.2%	299 352	35.0%	25.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water	230 561	230 561	44 812	19.4%	47 591	20.6%	92 402	40.1%	25 857	44.3%	84.1%
Operating Revenue	172 811	172 811	43 022	25.4%	46 887	27.1%	90 709	52.5%	25 660	52.0%	82.7%
Service charges	56 524	56 524	786	1.4%	500	0.9%	1 286	2.3%	196	4.1%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	1 225	1 225	203	16.6%	204	16.6%	407	33.2%	196	43.4%	3.6%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	181 658	181 658	46 563	25.6%	49 016	27.0%	95 579	52.6%	43 541	48.6%	12.6%
Employee related costs	10 362	10 362	2 921	28.2%	2 940	28.4%	5 861	56.6%	2 408	79.4%	22.1%
Provision for working capital	36 619	36 619	9 155	25.0%	9 155	25.0%	18 310	50.0%	13 798	50.0%	(33.7%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 533	3 533	714	20.2%	1 076	30.4%	1 790	50.7%	320	23.9%	236.5%
Bulk purchases	107 726	107 726	27 417	25.5%	28 898	26.8%	56 315	52.3%	21 922	44.8%	31.8%
Other expenditure	23 417	23 417	6 356	27.1%	6 947	29.7%	13 303	56.8%	5 093	66.0%	36.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 903	48 903	(1 751)		(1 425)		(3 177)		(17 684)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity	580 926	580 926	181 676	31.3%	126 720	21.8%	308 396	53.1%	141 649	55.9%	(10.5%)
Operating Revenue	557 839	557 839	177 624	31.8%	93 846	16.8%	271 470	48.7%	138 701	56.9%	(32.3%)
Service charges	10 685	10 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	12 403	12 403	4 052	32.7%	1 813	14.6%	5 864	47.3%	2 949	56.4%	(38.5%)
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	516 609	516 609	175 436	34.0%	95 102	18.4%	270 539	52.4%	101 367	55.3%	(6.2%)
Employee related costs	17 989	17 989	4 281	23.8%	4 518	25.1%	8 799	48.9%	4 217	49.1%	7.1%
Provision for working capital	16 626	16 626	4 156	25.0%	4 156	25.0%	8 313	50.0%	4 604	50.0%	(9.7%)
Repairs and maintenance	5 342	5 342	1 655	31.0%	1 133	21.2%	2 708	52.2%	814	26.4%	39.1%
Bulk purchases	440 400	440 400	156 962	35.6%	75 864	17.2%	232 626	52.9%	83 693	55.9%	(9.4%)
Other expenditure	36 252	36 252	8 382	23.1%	9 431	26.0%	17 813	49.1%	8 039	59.7%	17.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	64 317	64 317	6 240		31 618		37 857		40 282		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	54 911	54 911	9 317	17.0%	9 882	18.0%	19 199	35.0%	8 571	36.8%	15.3%
Operating Revenue	38 370	38 370	9 170	23.9%	6 349	16.5%	15 519	40.4%	8 520	46.9%	(25.5%)
Service charges	16 295	16 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	247	247	146	59.4%	3 533	1432.5%	3 679	1491.9%	51	62.0%	6 763.9%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	62 390	62 390	12 633	20.2%	11 334	18.2%	23 967	38.4%	12 901	42.8%	(12.1%)
Employee related costs	19 076	19 076	4 769	25.0%	4 769	25.0%	9 537	50.0%	5 000	50.0%	(4.6%)
Provision for working capital	545	545	71	13.0%	163	30.0%	235	43.0%	279	50.8%	(41.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 767	35 767	5 869	16.4%	4 412	12.3%	10 281	28.7%	5 848	37.4%	(24.6%)
Other expenditure											
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 479)	(7 479)	(3 316)		(1 452)		(4 768)		(4 330)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)	58 202	58 202	10 108	17.4%	10 913	18.7%	21 020	36.1%	8 942	40.6%	22.0%
Operating Revenue	38 119	38 119	9 991	26.2%	10 811	28.4%	20 802	54.6%	8 852	51.1%	22.1%
Service charges	19 681	19 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	403	403	117	29.0%	102	25.2%	219	54.3%	89	50.9%	13.6%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	71 563	71 563	15 335	21.4%	17 207	24.0%	32 542	45.5%	11 239	41.8%	53.1%
Employee related costs	14 333	14 333	3 413	23.8%	3 565	24.9%	6 977	48.7%	3 001	46.6%	18.6%
Provision for working capital	31 209	31 209	7 802	25.0%	5 202	16.7%	13 004	41.7%	4 500	50.0%	15.6%
Repairs and maintenance	3 327	3 327	588	17.7%	496	14.9%	1 084	32.6%	650	31.3%	(23.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 693	22 693	3 531	15.6%	7 945	35.0%	11 477	50.6%	3 087	35.7%	157.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 361)	(13 361)	(5 227)		(6 294)		(11 522)		(2 297)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	18 695	4.8%	16 947	4.3%	13 077	3.4%	341 178	87.5%	389 897	41.5%
Electricity	32 233	31.4%	20 178	19.7%	7 033	6.9%	43 205	42.1%	102 648	10.9%
Property Rates	7 862	7.2%	5 609	5.2%	6 579	6.0%	88 778	81.6%	108 828	11.6%
Other	11 446	3.4%	10 312	3.0%	9 499	2.8%	307 700	90.8%	338 957	36.0%
Total	70 236	7.5%	53 045	5.6%	36 188	3.8%	780 861	83.0%	940 330	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3300
Financial Manager	M Sabata Shongwe	014 590 3127

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 57(4)(1).

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 921	-	7 947	-	19 868	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	403	-	594	-	997	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	3 554	-	4 469	-	8 022	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	7 964	-	2 885	-	10 849	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 440	-	15 572	-	23 011	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 848	-	5 078	-	7 926	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	60	-	1 024	-	1 084	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 134	-	1 655	-	2 789	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	3 397	-	7 815	-	11 212	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 481	-	(7 625)	-	(3 143)	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 440	-	15 572	-	23 011	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	7 440	-	15 572	-	23 011	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	803	-	1 599	-	2 402	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	803	-	1 599	-	2 402	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	549	-	1 518	-	2 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	206	-	395	-	601	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	49	-	354	-	403	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	55	-	55	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	294	-	714	-	1 008	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	254	-	81	-	336	-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 207	-	2 085	-	4 292	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2 207	-	2 085	-	4 292	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 325	-	3 039	-	4 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	55	-	114	-	169	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1	-	279	-	279	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 134	-	1 600	-	2 734	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	135	-	1 046	-	1 181	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	882		(954)		(72)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	536	-	804	-	1 340	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	536	-	811	-	1 347	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	498	-	1 198	-	1 696	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	496	-	1 015	-	1 511	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1	-	132	-	133	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1	-	51	-	53	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	38		(394)		(356)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Mobsatsi-Kalli	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	H I Lebusa	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	53 884	-	62 619	-	116 503	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	3 374	-	6 874	-	10 249	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	8 605	-	27 452	-	36 056	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	41 906	-	28 293	-	70 198	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	36 667	-	49 049	-	85 715	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	13 715	-	14 282	-	27 998	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	3 120	-	4 514	-	7 634	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 283	-	6 941	-	10 224	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	16 548	-	23 311	-	39 859	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	17 217	-	13 570	-	30 788	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	20 859	-	20 013	-	40 872	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	646	-	4 420	-	5 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	18 298	-	15 487	-	33 785	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	1 916	-	105	-	2 021	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	20 859	-	20 013	-	40 872	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	4 373	-	10 294	-	14 667	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	12 699	-	3 320	-	16 019	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	3 788	-	6 399	-	10 187	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	36 667	-	49 049	-	85 715	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	20 859	-	20 013	-	40 872	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	-	-	57 526	-	69 061	-	126 587	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	86 458	-	77 375	-	163 833	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	4 637	-	4 637	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	55 900	-	32 282	-	88 182	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	11 600	-	16 000	-	27 600	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 766	-	3 080	-	7 846	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	14 192	-	21 376	-	35 567	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	79 299	-	79 061	-	158 360	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	16 524	-	17 047	-	33 570	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	41 916	-	32 002	-	73 918	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	20 859	-	20 013	-	40 872	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	12 858	-	29 305	-	42 162	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	8 605	-	27 452	-	36 056	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	4 253	-	1 853	-	6 106	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 663	-	14 998	-	23 661	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	4 126	-	4 852	-	8 978	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	713	-	1 064	-	1 778	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 283	-	6 941	-	10 224	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	540	-	2 141	-	2 681	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 195	-	14 307	-	18 501	-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	168	-	386	-	553	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	55	-	63	-	118	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	56	-	227	-	283	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	56	-	96	-	152	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(168)	-	(386)	-	(553)	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 036	-	2 966	-	7 002	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	443	-	494	-	936	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	3 594	-	2 472	-	6 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(4 036)	-	(2 966)	-	(7 002)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 870	8.0%	2 172	3.0%	2 241	3.0%	63 214	86.0%	73 497	100.0%
Total	5 870	8.0%	2 172	3.0%	2 241	3.0%	63 214	86.0%	73 497	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17	9.0%	68	36.6%	9	5.0%	91	49.3%	185	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17	9.0%	68	36.6%	9	5.0%	91	49.3%	185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 044	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044	6.8%
VAT (output less input)	789	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	5.1%
Pensions / Retirement	580	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	3.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 854	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 854	77.1%
Auditor-General	157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	1.0%
Other	913	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	5.9%
Total	15 372	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 372	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C K Mokoane	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	I A Louw	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, S74(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	.8%	45	7.9%	5	.9%	519	90.5%	574	100.0%
Total	4	.8%	45	7.9%	5	.9%	519	90.5%	574	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.6%	56	98.4%	-	-	-	-	57	100.0%
Total	1	1.6%	56	98.4%	-	-	-	-	57	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P E Moloko	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	N R Gasepe	018 330 7000

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	148 173	148 173	22 246	15.0%	20 623	13.9%	42 869	28.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	8 000	8 000	1 238	15.5%	2 476	30.9%	3 714	46.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	32 362	32 362	3 157	9.8%	7 447	23.0%	10 605	32.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	107 811	107 811	17 851	16.6%	10 699	9.9%	28 550	26.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	97 573	97 573	21 191	21.7%	25 166	25.8%	46 357	47.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	43 408	43 408	10 369	23.9%	12 130	27.9%	22 499	51.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	8 000	8 000	150	1.9%	-	-	150	1.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	2 064	2 064	266	12.9%	339	16.4%	605	29.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 300	9 300	4 771	51.3%	3 593	38.6%	8 364	89.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	34 801	34 801	5 634	16.2%	9 104	26.2%	14 738	42.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	50 600	50 600	1 055		(4 543)		(3 488)		-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	19 271	19 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	19 271	19 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	19 271	19 271	-	-	10 980	57.0%	10 980	57.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 493	7 493	-	-	3 002	40.1%	3 002	40.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	7 145	-	7 145	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	11 778	11 778	-	-	833	7.1%	833	7.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	97 573	97 573	21 191	21.7%	25 166	25.8%	46 357	47.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	19 271	19 271	-	-	10 980	57.0%	10 980	57.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	116 844	116 844	21 191	18.1%	36 147	30.9%	57 337	49.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Receipts	-	-	23 814	-	26 250	-	50 064	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	18 336	-	15 805	-	34 141	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	5 478	-	10 445	-	15 923	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	18 970	-	17 898	-	36 867	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	10 365	-	10 853	-	21 218	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	6 006	-	5 164	-	11 170	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	2 599	-	1 881	-	4 480	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water												
Operating Revenue	15 050	15 050	475	3.2%	1 129	7.5%	1 604	10.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 050	15 050	-	-	1 119	7.4%	1 119	7.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	475	-	10	-	485	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 337	3 337	1 403	42.1%	1 036	31.1%	2 440	73.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 188	2 188	1 213	55.4%	783	35.8%	1 995	91.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	524	524	56	10.7%	118	22.5%	174	33.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	500	500	128	25.7%	80	16.1%	209	41.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	124	124	6	4.9%	55	44.6%	62	49.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 713	11 713	(928)		93		(836)		-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	14 428	14 428	2 363	16.4%	3 965	27.5%	6 328	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	14 428	14 428	1 986	13.8%	3 601	25.0%	5 587	38.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	376	-	364	-	740	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	10 784	10 784	5 470	50.7%	4 186	38.8%	9 656	89.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 516	1 516	782	51.6%	614	40.5%	1 396	92.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	331	331	40	12.2%	51	15.3%	91	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 800	8 800	4 643	52.8%	3 513	39.9%	8 156	92.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	137	137	5	3.6%	9	6.4%	14	10.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 644	3 644	(3 107)		(221)		(3 328)		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	2 860	2 860	1 003	35.1%	1 721	60.2%	2 724	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 860	2 860	1 003	35.1%	1 721	60.2%	2 724	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 788	5 788	1 398	24.2%	1 118	19.3%	2 516	43.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 637	4 637	1 308	28.2%	921	19.9%	2 229	48.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	749	749	81	10.8%	97	12.9%	178	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	401	401	9	2.3%	101	25.1%	110	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 928)	(2 928)	(395)		603		208		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	7 152	7 152	-	-	934	13.1%	934	13.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	934	-	934	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 152	7 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 437	2 437	248	10.2%	492	20.2%	739	30.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 162	2 162	229	10.6%	454	21.0%	683	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	58	58	15	25.0%	17	28.8%	31	53.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	218	218	4	2.0%	21	9.5%	25	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 715	4 715	(248)		442		195		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	506	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	21.8%
Bulk Water	32	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	1.4%
PAYE deductions	251	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	10.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	22.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	207	20.6%	152	15.2%	93	9.3%	551	54.9%	1 003	43.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 522	65.7%	152	6.6%	93	4.0%	551	23.8%	2 318	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Legoete	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Stonea Pelele (Acting)	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	275 148	275 148	78 790	28.6%	87 156	31.7%	165 945	60.3%	100 385	68.7%	(13.2%)
Operating Revenue	115 000	115 000	33 774	29.4%	34 114	29.7%	67 889	59.0%	68 472	96.3%	(50.2%)
Property rates	68 000	68 000	11 721	17.2%	16 556	24.3%	28 277	41.6%	12 670	41.1%	30.7%
Service charges	92 149	92 149	33 294	36.1%	36 486	39.6%	69 780	75.7%	19 244	55.7%	89.6%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	268 445	268 445	47 196	17.6%	229 976	85.7%	277 171	103.3%	47 143	36.1%	387.8%
Employee related costs	141 644	141 644	30 656	21.6%	35 133	24.8%	65 789	46.4%	28 452	39.9%	23.5%
Provision for working capital	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	21 994	21 994	2 551	11.6%	4 950	22.5%	7 501	34.1%	3 956	33.4%	25.1%
Bulk purchases	29 280	29 280	3 358	11.5%	3 556	12.1%	6 915	23.6%	4 354	24.9%	(25.2%)
Other expenditure	71 527	71 527	10 630	14.9%	186 336	260.5%	196 966	275.4%	9 980	34.1%	1 767.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 703	6 703	31 594		(142 820)		(111 226)		53 242		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	142 939	142 939	6 449	4.5%	11 258	7.9%	17 707	12.4%	13 524	7.5%	(16.8%)
Source of Finance	87 663	87 663	6 337	7.2%	10 466	11.9%	16 803	19.2%	2 329	-	349.3%
External loans	34 276	34 276	64	2%	534	1.6%	598	1.7%	578	3.7%	(7.6%)
Internal contributions	14 552	14 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 617	27.0%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	6 448	6 448	47	7%	259	4.0%	306	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other											
Capital Expenditure	142 939	142 939	6 449	4.5%	11 258	7.9%	17 707	12.4%	11 936	6.8%	(5.7%)
Water	1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	35 000	35 000	2 171	6.2%	9 236	26.4%	11 407	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	106 699	106 699	4 278	4.0%	2 022	1.9%	6 300	5.9%	11 936	83.1%	(83.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	268 445	268 445	47 196	17.6%	229 976	85.7%	277 171	103.3%	47 143	36.1%	387.8%
Operating Expenditure	142 939	142 939	6 449	4.5%	11 258	7.9%	17 707	12.4%	11 936	6.8%	(5.7%)
Capital Expenditure											
Total	411 384	411 384	53 644	13.0%	241 234	58.6%	294 878	71.7%	59 078	22.2%	308.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments	330 148	330 148	174 425	52.8%	181 042	54.8%	355 468	107.7%	133 694	533.0%	35.4%
Receipts	55 000	55 000	15 000	27.3%	-	-	15 000	27.3%	-	-	-
External loans	60 130	60 130	20 927	34.8%	9 853	16.4%	30 780	51.2%	10 737	58.8%	(8.2%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	79 000	-	90 000	-	169 000	-	33 226	-	170.9%
Investments redeemed	186 871	186 871	45 379	24.3%	41 010	21.9%	86 389	46.2%	38 386	-	6.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	28 147	28 147	14 120	50.2%	40 179	142.7%	54 299	192.9%	51 345	-	(21.7%)
Other receipts											
Payments	268 445	268 445	176 927	65.9%	134 795	50.2%	311 722	116.1%	121 070	30.3%	11.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	141 644	141 644	30 656	21.6%	35 133	24.8%	65 789	46.4%	31 743	44.8%	10.7%
Cash and creditor payments	126 801	126 801	16 540	13.0%	16 823	13.3%	33 363	26.3%	19 786	33.0%	(15.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	9 116	-	2 785	-	11 901	-	8 429	3.3%	(67.0%)
Investments made	-	-	113 000	-	71 000	-	184 000	-	52 700	824.3%	34.7%
External loans repaid	-	-	250	-	331	-	581	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	3 877	-	5 260	-	9 137	-	5 524	-	(4.8%)
Other payments	-	-	3 489	-	3 463	-	6 952	-	2 888	-	19.9%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09										O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water	48 274	48 274	6 760	14.0%	16 822	34.8%	23 583	48.9%	48 882	132.6%	(65.6%)
Operating Revenue	42 328	42 328	5 481	12.9%	16 717	39.5%	22 197	52.4%	48 822	153.3%	(65.6%)
Service charges	5 600	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	346	346	1 280	369.9%	106	30.5%	1 385	400.4%	60	40.3%	76.0%
Other own revenue											
Operating Expenditure	47 232	47 232	6 460	13.7%	7 240	15.3%	13 700	29.0%	8 025	27.7%	(9.8%)
Employee related costs	6 218	6 218	1 548	24.9%	1 788	28.8%	3 336	53.6%	1 647	53.9%	8.5%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 528	1 528	341	22.3%	401	26.3%	742	48.6%	526	58.8%	(23.7%)
Bulk purchases	29 280	29 280	3 358	11.5%	3 556	12.1%	6 915	23.6%	5 101	26.2%	(30.3%)
Other expenditure	10 206	10 206	1 213	11.9%	1 495	14.6%	2 708	26.5%	751	14.0%	99.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 042	1 042	300		9 582		9 883		40 857		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	9 235	10.3%	3 563	4.0%	5 485	6.1%	71 266	79.6%	89 548	20.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	10 497	6.0%	9 434	5.4%	8 866	5.1%	145 891	83.5%	174 689	39.2%
Other	7 482	4.1%	6 672	3.7%	6 066	3.3%	161 277	88.9%	181 496	40.7%
Total	27 214	6.1%	19 669	4.4%	20 417	4.6%	378 433	84.9%	445 733	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J Smit	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	R A Rantao	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	128 271	128 271	41 763	32.6%	36 090	28.1%	77 853	60.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	18 216	18 216	5 203	28.6%	5 258	28.9%	10 460	57.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	110 054	110 054	36 560	33.2%	30 832	28.0%	67 392	61.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	127 678	127 678	34 463	27.0%	29 311	23.0%	63 774	49.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	63 719	63 719	16 565	26.0%	14 987	23.5%	31 552	49.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	8 087	8 087	851	10.5%	1 036	12.8%	1 887	23.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	29 217	29 217	11 488	39.3%	7 196	24.6%	18 683	63.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 655	26 655	5 561	20.9%	6 092	22.9%	11 653	43.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	593	593	7 300		6 779		14 079		-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	26 526	26 526	-	-	127	5%	127	5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	13 758	13 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 768	12 768	-	-	127	1.0%	127	1.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	26 526	26 526	-	-	127	5%	127	5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	3 223	3 223	-	-	58	1.8%	58	1.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 116	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	13 758	13 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 430	8 430	-	-	69	0.8%	69	0.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure	127 678	127 678	34 463	27.0%	29 311	23.0%	63 774	49.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	26 526	26 526	-	-	127	5%	127	5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	154 204	154 204	34 463	22.3%	29 438	19.1%	63 901	41.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Receipts	128 271	128 271	22 075	17.2%	36 090	28.1%	58 165	45.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	36 994	36 994	735	2.0%	8 587	23.2%	9 322	25.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	91 277	91 277	21 340	23.4%	27 502	30.1%	48 842	53.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	127 678	127 678	24 106	18.9%	29 323	23.0%	53 429	41.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	63 719	63 719	10 151	15.9%	14 987	23.5%	25 138	39.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	63 959	63 959	-	-	9 215	14.4%	9 215	14.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	13 955	-	5 109	-	19 064	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water												
Operating Revenue	11 939	11 939	3 747	31.4%	3 331	27.9%	7 078	59.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 902	2 902	819	28.2%	826	28.5%	1 645	56.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 037	9 037	2 928	32.4%	2 505	27.7%	5 433	60.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 540	7 540	1 963	26.0%	2 591	34.4%	4 553	60.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 873	3 873	1 219	31.5%	999	25.8%	2 218	57.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 609	1 609	57	3.5%	175	10.9%	232	14.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	725	725	132	18.2%	159	21.9%	291	40.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 333	1 333	555	41.6%	1 258	94.4%	1 813	136.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 399	4 399	1 784		740		2 525		-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09							2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity Revenue	52 662	52 662	18 260	34.7%	15 640	29.7%	33 901	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	10 325	10 325	3 393	32.9%	2 520	24.4%	5 913	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	42 337	42 337	14 867	35.1%	13 120	31.0%	27 987	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 086	35 086	12 967	37.0%	8 829	25.2%	21 796	62.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 910	3 910	807	20.6%	845	21.6%	1 652	42.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 796	1 796	378	21.0%	475	26.5%	853	47.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 492	28 492	11 354	39.9%	7 037	24.7%	18 392	64.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	888	888	429	48.3%	471	53.0%	899	101.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 576	17 576	5 293		6 811		12 105		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09							2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management (Sanitation) Operating Revenue	5 823	5 823	1 604	27.6%	1 304	22.4%	2 908	49.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	1 280	1 280	410	32.0%	87	6.8%	496	38.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 543	4 543	1 195	26.3%	1 217	26.8%	2 412	53.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 235	4 235	1 583	37.4%	1 352	31.9%	2 935	69.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 284	3 284	1 409	42.9%	1 177	35.9%	2 586	78.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	387	387	4	1.1%	18	4.6%	22	5.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	564	564	170	30.2%	157	27.8%	327	58.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 588	1 588	21		(48)		(27)		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09							2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management (Refuse Removal) Operating Revenue	6 297	6 297	1 764	28.0%	1 759	27.9%	3 523	55.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 297	6 297	1 764	28.0%	1 759	27.9%	3 523	55.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 203	4 203	1 308	31.1%	1 158	27.6%	2 466	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 965	2 965	956	32.2%	845	28.5%	1 801	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	144	144	-	-	112	77.8%	112	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 095	1 095	352	32.1%	201	18.4%	553	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 094	2 094	456		601		1 057		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	814	3.0%	772	2.8%	636	2.3%	25 189	91.9%	27 410	34.3%
Electricity	1 395	23.7%	535	9.1%	397	6.7%	3 566	60.5%	5 892	7.4%
Property Rates	935	4.5%	876	4.2%	690	3.3%	18 375	88.0%	20 877	26.1%
Other	857	3.3%	682	2.7%	574	2.2%	23 620	91.8%	25 733	32.2%
Total	4 001	5.0%	2 865	3.6%	2 298	2.9%	70 749	88.5%	79 913	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Sebolai (acting)	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	R Boshoff (acting)	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	102 213	102 213	27 251	26.7%	18 798	18.4%	46 049	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	10 775	10 775	3 214	29.8%	2 301	21.4%	5 515	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 303	8 303	10 702	128.9%	8 251	99.4%	18 952	228.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	83 135	83 135	13 335	16.0%	8 246	9.9%	21 582	26.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	89 719	89 719	24 563	27.4%	16 432	18.3%	40 995	45.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	44 535	44 535	11 019	24.7%	10 778	24.2%	21 797	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	1 506	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	6 430	6 430	1 214	18.9%	1 453	22.6%	2 667	41.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 387	19 387	4 997	25.8%	46	2%	5 043	26.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	17 861	17 861	7 333	41.1%	4 155	23.3%	11 488	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 494	12 494	2 688		2 366		5 054		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	35 050	35 050	-	-	6 406	18.3%	6 406	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	28 972	28 972	-	-	6 406	22.1%	6 406	22.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	78	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	33 869	33 869	809	2.4%	1 645	4.9%	2 454	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	40	40	-	-	38	94.0%	38	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	242	242	9	3.6%	-	-	9	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	6 248	6 248	9	1%	39	6%	48	8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	22 709	22 709	728	3.2%	1 283	5.6%	2 011	8.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 630	4 630	64	1.4%	285	6.2%	349	7.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	89 719	89 719	24 563	27.4%	16 432	18.3%	40 995	45.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	33 869	33 869	809	2.4%	1 645	4.9%	2 454	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	123 588	123 588	25 372	20.5%	18 077	14.6%	43 449	35.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	135 217	135 217	26 475	19.6%	25 203	18.6%	51 678	38.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	62 293	62 293	12 483	20.0%	13 970	22.4%	26 453	42.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	66 924	66 924	13 992	20.9%	11 233	16.8%	25 225	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	135 217	135 217	22 034	16.3%	18 033	13.3%	40 067	29.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	44 535	44 535	11 019	24.7%	10 808	24.3%	21 827	49.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	37 568	37 568	8 404	22.4%	3 558	9.5%	11 942	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	39 226	39 226	809	2.1%	1 646	4.2%	2 455	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	7 083	7 083	809	11.4%	246	3.5%	1 055	14.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	994	-	1 710	-	2 704	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	6 805	6 805	-	-	64	.9%	64	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	16 111	16 111	-	-	2 406	14.9%	2 406	14.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	20	20	-	-	969	4 844.7%	969	4 844.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	5 749	5 749	-	-	1 437	25.0%	1 437	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 343	10 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 500	7 500	-	-	719	9.6%	719	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 806	2 806	-	-	570	20.3%	570	20.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	1 506	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	350	350	-	-	27	7.6%	27	7.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 837	2 837	-	-	122	4.3%	122	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 611	8 611	-	-	1 687		1 687		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	32 955	32 955	7 049	21.4%	6 089	18.5%	13 139	39.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	52	52	7 045	13 522.6%	5 144	9 873.7%	12 189	23 396.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	3 749	3 749	-	-	937	25.0%	937	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	29 154	29 154	4	-	8	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	26 960	26 960	5 769	21.4%	2 911	10.8%	8 681	32.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 839	2 839	562	19.8%	670	23.6%	1 232	43.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 530	1 530	92	6.0%	196	12.8%	388	18.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 387	19 387	4 997	25.8%	46	2%	5 043	26.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 204	3 204	119	3.7%	2 000	62.4%	2 118	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 995	5 995	1 280		3 178		4 458		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	6 093	6 093	2 140	35.1%	1 069	17.5%	3 208	52.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5	5	2 140	42 790.9%	1 067	21 345.7%	3 207	64 136.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 588	1 588	-	-	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 153	3 153	1 474	46.7%	1 176	37.3%	2 650	84.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 620	2 620	1 152	44.0%	751	28.7%	1 904	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	167	167	101	60.8%	188	112.6%	289	173.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	366	366	220	60.1%	237	64.6%	457	124.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 940	2 940	666		(107)		558		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	801	6.5%	599	4.8%	10 999	88.7%	12 399	29.0%
Electricity	1 497	12.8%	1 581	13.5%	829	7.1%	7 813	66.7%	11 719	27.4%
Property Rates	-	-	779	6.4%	577	4.7%	10 881	88.9%	12 237	28.6%
Other	41	0.7%	170	2.7%	140	2.2%	6 023	94.5%	6 374	14.9%
Total	1 539	3.6%	3 331	7.8%	2 146	5.0%	35 715	83.6%	42 730	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	241	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	7.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	408	22.1%	381	20.6%	253	13.7%	806	43.6%	1 848	59.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 013	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	32.7%
Total	1 663	53.6%	381	12.3%	253	8.2%	806	26.0%	3 103	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	J J Cromhout	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	114 478	-	-	-	114 478	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	114 478	-	-	-	114 478	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 663	-	-	-	2 663	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	4 443	-	-	-	4 443	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	(1 624)	-	-	-	(1 624)	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	(156)	-	-	-	(156)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	111 815	-	-	-	111 815	-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	70 287	-	70 287	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	65 298	-	65 298	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	4 989	-	4 989	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	(187)	-	11 388	-	11 201	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	7 821	-	7 821	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	(187)	-	3 567	-	3 380	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 663	-	-	-	2 663	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	(187)	-	11 388	-	11 201	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	-	-	2 477	-	11 388	-	13 865	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	119 958	-	105 853	-	225 811	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	111 761	-	98 024	-	209 785	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	1 368	-	1 368	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	5 457	-	4 004	-	9 461	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	2 740	-	2 458	-	5 198	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	58 877	-	102 448	-	161 526	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	14 179	-	22 501	-	36 679	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	25 439	-	38 992	-	64 431	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	18 435	-	35 511	-	53 946	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	1 079	-	1 079	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	824	-	4 566	-	5 390	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	19 566	-	-	-	19 566	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	19 566	-	-	-	19 566	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 615	-	-	-	2 615	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	532	-	-	-	532	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2 083	-	-	-	2 083	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 951	-	-	-	16 951	-	-	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	981	17.3%
VAT (output less input)	(1 485)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 485)	(26.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	795	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	14.0%
Loan repayments	847	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	847	14.9%
Trade Creditors	1 118	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 118	19.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 286	37.5%	1 361	39.7%	464	13.5%	317	9.2%	3 428	60.3%
Total	3 544	62.3%	1 361	23.9%	464	8.2%	317	5.6%	5 686	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Rampho	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	P Semerya	018 381 9400

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, S74(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	26.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	19.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	20.1%
Auditor-General	193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	17.2%
Other	194	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	17.3%
Total	1 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Kegakwe	053 998 3286
Financial Manager	MS Galletsang Esau	053 998 3286

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	-	-	47 552	-	-	-	47 552	-	10 008	13.4%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	-	-	18 151	-	-	-	18 151	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	21 697	-	-	-	21 697	-	10 700	22.9%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	7 703	-	-	-	7 703	-	(692)	(3.9%)	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	15 809	-	-	-	15 809	-	6 946	13.7%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	9 773	-	-	-	9 773	-	12 631	24.0%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 741	-	-	-	1 741	-	1 374	23.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 968	-	-	-	1 968	-	(253)	16.9%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	2 327	-	-	-	2 327	-	(6 696)	(110.5%)	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	31 743	-	-	-	31 743	-	3 062			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	-	-	15 809	-	-	-	15 809	-	6 946	13.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	15 809	-	-	-	15 809	-	6 946	13.7%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Receipts	-	-	40	-	2 581	-	2 621	-	15 004	-	(82.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	1 235	-	-	-	1 235	-	(30)	-	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 171	-	1 789	-	2 960	-	1 163	-	53.9%	
Other receipts	-	-	(2 365)	-	792	-	(1 574)	-	13 871	-	(94.3%)	
Payments	-	-	(1 130)	-	792	-	(339)	-	12 551	-	(93.7%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	11 895	-	62 343	-	74 238	-	8 885	-	601.7%	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	724	-	724	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	(13 022)	-	(62 275)	-	(75 296)	-	3 667	-	(1 798.3%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water												
Operating Revenue	-	-	5 761	-	-	-	5 761	-	2 827	22.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	5 760	-	-	-	5 760	-	2 823	22.8%	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	164.0%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 006	-	-	-	1 006	-	1 082	18.1%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	583	-	-	-	583	-	740	27.2%	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	273	-	-	-	273	-	239	45.5%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	149	-	-	-	149	-	103	5.2%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 755	-	-	-	4 755	-	1 745			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	10 074	-	-	-	10 074	-	4 315	22.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	10 073	-	-	-	10 073	-	4 320	22.2%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	(5)	(6.6%)	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 655	-	-	-	2 655	-	809	19.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	429	-	-	-	429	-	582	24.1%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	156	-	-	-	156	-	288	30.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 968	-	-	-	1 968	-	(253)	16.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	103	-	-	-	103	-	192	21.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 419	-	-	-	7 419	-	3 506		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 887	-	-	-	2 887	-	1 754	22.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2 887	-	-	-	2 887	-	1 754	22.3%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	724	-	-	-	724	-	806	26.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	558	-	-	-	558	-	654	24.7%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	138	-	-	-	138	-	107	35.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	44	33.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 163	-	-	-	2 163	-	948		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 977	-	-	-	2 977	-	1 801	24.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2 976	-	-	-	2 976	-	1 800	25.7%	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	986	-	-	-	986	-	1 254	24.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	763	-	-	-	763	-	1 056	24.1%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	211	-	-	-	211	-	170	30.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	28	13.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 991	-	-	-	1 991	-	547		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	2 310	20.1%	863	7.5%	593	5.2%	7 737	67.3%	11 503	18.1%
Electricity	2 599	21.8%	1 026	8.6%	781	6.6%	7 517	63.0%	11 923	18.8%
Property Rates	958	12.4%	449	5.8%	376	4.9%	5 926	76.9%	7 709	12.1%
Other	521	1.6%	1 376	4.3%	1 218	3.8%	29 232	90.4%	32 347	51.0%
Total	6 388	10.1%	3 713	5.8%	2 969	4.7%	50 413	79.4%	63 482	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	12 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 796	65.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	16.7%	-	16.7%	1	50.0%	-	16.7%	2	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 780	100.0%	3 780	19.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	513	22.9%	690	30.8%	1 035	46.2%	2 238	11.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	133	20.5%	272	42.1%	242	37.4%	647	3.3%
Total	12 796	65.7%	646	3.3%	963	4.9%	5 061	26.0%	19 466	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Z Phukwana	053 928 2201
Financial Manager	P J Joubert	053 928 2209

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	112 875	112 875	21 154	18.7%	187	.2%	21 341	18.9%	-	72.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates	4 667	4 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	26 469	26 469	6 691	25.3%	-	-	6 691	25.3%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	81 739	81 739	14 463	17.7%	187	.2%	14 649	17.9%	-	119.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	56 662	56 662	10 420	18.4%	2 709	4.8%	13 128	23.2%	2 431	10.2%	11.4%
Employee related costs	23 590	23 590	5 536	23.5%	1 589	6.7%	7 126	30.2%	1 416	17.3%	12.3%
Provision for working capital	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 542	4 542	430	9.5%	236	5.2%	665	14.6%	645	17.1%	(63.5%)
Bulk purchases	7 414	7 414	2 048	27.6%	17	.2%	2 065	27.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	9 117	9 117	2 406	26.4%	867	9.5%	3 273	35.9%	371	10.4%	133.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	56 213	56 213	10 734		(2 522)		8 213		(2 431)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	134	-	21	-	155	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	134	-	21	-	155	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	57 145	57 145	141	.2%	51	.1%	192	.3%	46	.3%	9.8%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	40 955	40 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 260	7 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 930	8 930	141	1.6%	51	.6%	192	2.2%	46	.4%	9.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	56 662	56 662	10 420	18.4%	2 709	4.8%	13 128	23.2%	2 431	10.2%	11.4%
Capital Expenditure	57 145	57 145	141	.3%	51	.1%	192	.3%	46	.3%	9.8%
Total	113 807	113 807	10 561	9.3%	2 760	2.4%	13 320	11.7%	2 478	5.7%	11.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	112 244	112 244	19 902	17.7%	13 752	12.3%	33 654	30.0%	20 630	36 377.4%	(33.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	73 268	73 268	8 845	12.1%	3 528	4.8%	12 373	16.9%	12 133	28 067.6%	(70.9%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	38 977	38 977	11 057	28.4%	10 224	26.2%	21 281	54.6%	8 498	48 804.5%	20.3%
Payments	112 244	112 244	11 574	10.3%	34 533	30.8%	46 106	41.1%	8 020	41 160.0%	330.6%
Salaries, wages and allowances	24 076	24 076	5 301	22.0%	4 576	19.0%	9 877	41.0%	3 085	33 904.4%	48.3%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	4 437	-	18 228	-	22 665	-	1 652	-	1 003.1%
Capital payments	57 245	57 245	1 836	3.2%	11 729	20.5%	13 565	23.7%	3 282	31 092.6%	257.3%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	30 924	30 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 475	6 475	916	14.1%	-	-	916	14.1%	-	-	-
Service charges	6 449	6 449	916	14.2%	-	-	916	14.2%	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 522	2 522	549	21.8%	250	9.9%	800	31.7%	126	5.4%	99.4%
Employee related costs	1 400	1 400	388	27.7%	138	9.9%	526	37.6%	124	23.8%	11.8%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	695	695	133	19.2%	95	13.7%	228	32.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	228	228	29	12.6%	17	7.4%	46	20.0%	2	4.5%	784.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 953	3 953	367		(250)		116		(126)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	11 511	11 511	1 734	15.1%	-	-	1 734	15.1%	-	-	-
Service charges	11 064	11 064	1 734	15.7%	-	-	1 734	15.7%	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	447	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 353	9 353	2 286	24.4%	167	1.8%	2 453	26.2%	716	10.1%	(76.7%)
Employee related costs	1 378	1 378	148	10.8%	47	3.4%	195	14.2%	81	9.7%	(41.4%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	510	510	80	15.4%	64	12.5%	143	28.1%	630	177.3%	(89.9%)
Bulk purchases	7 214	7 214	2 048	28.4%	17	2%	2 065	28.6%	6	1.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	251	251	10	4.1%	39	15.5%	49	19.6%	6	1.8%	581.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 158	2 158	(552)		(167)		(719)		(716)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	5 051	5 051	889	17.6%	-	-	889	17.6%	-	957.4%	-
Service charges	5 051	5 051	889	17.6%	-	-	889	17.6%	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 441	3 441	494	14.4%	-	-	494	14.4%	218	13.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 886	2 886	446	15.4%	-	-	446	15.4%	205	25.5%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	313	313	36	11.6%	-	-	36	11.6%	13	9.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	241	241	13	5.2%	-	-	13	5.2%	1	40.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 610	1 610	395		-		395		(218)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	257	-	292	-	549	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	233	-	234	-	466	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	32	-	32	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	24	-	26	-	50	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(257)		(292)		(549)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	55	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	55	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	733	100.0%	733	41.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	100.0%	1 046	58.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	100.0%	1 778	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D W Makhale	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	J J Viljoen	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 968	-	114 578	-	118 546	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	7 057	-	7 057	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	5 538	-	5 538	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	3 968	-	101 982	-	105 950	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 192	-	81 463	-	85 655	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 971	-	25 898	-	27 869	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	282	-	2 222	-	2 504	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1 729	-	1 729	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 939	-	51 615	-	53 554	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(224)	-	33 115	-	32 891	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	616	-	6 263	-	6 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	616	-	6 209	-	6 825	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	54	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	616	-	6 263	-	6 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 730	-	2 730	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	616	-	3 533	-	4 148	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 192	-	81 463	-	85 655	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	616	-	6 263	-	6 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	-	-	4 808	-	87 726	-	92 534	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	11 280	-	119 786	-	131 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	4 116	-	102 622	-	106 738	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	1 164	-	17 164	-	18 328	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	7 446	-	80 328	-	87 774	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	1 971	-	29 241	-	31 213	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	24 039	-	24 039	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	-	-	616	-	13 178	-	13 794	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	4 859	-	13 870	-	18 729	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	17	-	19 431	-	19 448	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	646	-	646	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	18 785	-	18 785	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	17	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	88	-	7 481	-	7 570	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	30	-	1 367	-	1 397	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	43	-	458	-	502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	232	-	232	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	15	-	5 423	-	5 439	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(71)	-	11 950	-	11 878	-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	111	-	3 364	-	3 475	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 281	-	1 281	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	2 083	-	2 083	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	208	-	1 969	-	2 178	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1	-	9	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	55	-	322	-	387	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1 497	-	1 497	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	153	-	132	-	284	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(97)		1 395		1 297		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	80	-	19 962	-	20 043	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	510	-	510	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	19 449	-	19 449	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	78	-	8 844	-	8 922	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	38	-	1 655	-	1 693	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	15	-	399	-	414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	25	-	6 790	-	6 815	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2		11 118		11 121		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	339	-	-	-	339	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	204	-	-	-	204	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	101	-	-	-	101	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(241)		-		(241)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	118	4.6%	103	4.0%	111	4.3%	2 260	87.2%	2 592	17.7%
Electricity	120	15.4%	63	8.1%	59	7.6%	539	68.9%	782	5.3%
Property Rates	357	7.5%	228	4.8%	220	4.6%	3 933	83.0%	4 737	32.4%
Other	186	2.8%	146	2.2%	160	2.4%	6 033	92.5%	6 524	44.6%
Total	781	5.3%	540	3.7%	549	3.8%	12 765	87.2%	14 635	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2	7.0%	-	8%	23	92.2%	25	100.0%
Total	-	-	2	7.0%	-	8%	23	92.2%	25	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Matuba	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Pelononi Kgantlapano	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	558	-	558	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	558	-	558	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	558	-	558	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	50	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	16.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	66	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	21.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	196	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	62.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	312	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Booieng	053 933 0030
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 701	-	18 303	-	28 004	-	8	17.2%	229 546.3%		
Property rates	-	-	920	-	1 571	-	2 491	-	1	8.6%	311 614.5%		
Service charges	-	-	6 318	-	13 864	-	20 182	-	3	7.6%	484 139.3%		
Other own revenue	-	-	2 462	-	2 868	-	5 330	-	5	168.6%	62 207.3%		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	10 839	-	(20 128)	-	(9 289)	-	5	26.3%	(428 998.6%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	4 383	-	(7 250)	-	(2 867)	-	1	6.9%	(622 991.8%)		
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	640	-	(2 286)	-	(1 646)	-	-	-	15.4%	(1 565 964.4%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 000	-	(3 526)	-	(536)	-	2	-	-	(203 941.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	2 815	-	(7 065)	-	(4 250)	-	2	-	-	(427 513.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1 138)	-	38 431	-	37 293	-	3	-	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	(55)	-	(1 042)	-	(1 097)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(55)	-	(1 042)	-	(1 097)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	-	-	10 839	-	(20 128)	-	(9 289)	-	5	26.3%	(428 998.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	(55)	-	(1 042)	-	(1 097)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Total	-	-	10 784	-	(21 170)	-	(10 386)	-	5	12.5%	(451 201.3%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Receipts	-	-	14 948	-	19 146	-	34 095	-	12	22.6%	165 583.6%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	2 001	-	-	-	2 001	-	3	21.8%	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	12 948	-	19 146	-	32 094	-	9	22.9%	214 762.5%	
Payments	-	-	14 414	-	22 373	-	36 787	-	8	15.1%	275 299.2%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	7 253	-	7 895	-	15 149	-	2	10.6%	328 464.3%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	7 161	-	12 049	-	19 210	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	2 429	-	2 429	-	6	19.0%	42 355.2%	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water												
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 818	-	4 377	-	6 195	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 818	-	4 377	-	6 195	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	555	-	(977)	-	(422)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	118	-	(176)	-	(58)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	127	-	(117)	-	10	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	310	-	(683)	-	(374)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 263	-	5 354	-	6 617	-	-	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 228	-	5 619	-	8 847	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	3 095	-	5 430	-	8 525	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	133	-	188	-	322	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 342	-	(3 227)	-	115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	157	-	(254)	-	(97)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	124	-	(218)	-	(94)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	3 000	-	(3 526)	-	(526)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	61	-	771	-	832	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(114)		8 846		8 732		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 405	-	4 057	-	5 462	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 405	-	4 057	-	5 462	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	942	-	(1 740)	-	(798)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	793	-	(1 215)	-	(422)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	73	-	(96)	-	(23)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	76	-	(429)	-	(353)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	463		5 797		6 260		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	2 191	5.2%	1 533	3.6%	1 525	3.6%	37 200	87.6%	42 449	36.0%
Electricity	2 285	36.4%	784	12.5%	1 001	15.9%	2 212	35.2%	6 282	5.3%
Property Rates	492	6.3%	332	4.3%	298	3.8%	6 696	85.6%	7 818	6.6%
Other	1 338	2.2%	1 198	1.9%	1 225	2.0%	57 716	93.9%	61 477	52.1%
Total	6 306	5.3%	3 847	3.3%	4 048	3.4%	103 825	88.0%	118 026	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	665	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	1.2%
Bulk Water	400	1.2%	800	2.5%	578	1.8%	30 854	94.6%	32 632	59.7%
PAYE deductions	219	26.8%	207	25.3%	197	24.1%	195	23.8%	818	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	297	56.3%	231	43.8%	-	-	-	-	528	1.0%
Loan repayments	163	1.1%	326	2.2%	489	3.3%	13 978	93.5%	14 956	27.4%
Trade Creditors	721	20.3%	141	4.1%	231	6.5%	2 449	69.0%	3 548	6.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	100.0%	1 512	2.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 465	4.5%	1 711	3.1%	1 495	2.7%	48 988	89.6%	54 659	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Molassuping	053 441 2207
Financial Manager	R J Oosthuizen	053 441 2207

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	75 159	75 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	75 159	75 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	928	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	74 079	74 079									

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	25 003	-	24 693	-	49 696	-	137 898	193.5%	(82.1%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	25 003	-	24 693	-	49 696	-	137 898	228.5%	(82.1%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 091	-	1 002	-	2 093	-	263	40.6%	281.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	838	-	811	-	1 649	-	-	18.2%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	252	-	191	-	443	-	263	-	(27.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	23 912		23 691		47 603		137 635		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

	2008/09							2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands											
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)									

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	.6%	-	-	-	-	1 181	99.4%	1 188	100.0%
Total	7	.6%	-	-	-	-	1 181	99.4%	1 188	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	485	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 147	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	5.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 379	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 379	88.8%
Total	19 572	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 572	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, S74(1).

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	73 365	73 365	19 314	26.3%	13 708	18.7%	33 022	45.0%	4 878	12.9%	181.0%
Property rates	4 930	4 930	751	15.2%	774	15.7%	1 525	30.9%	468	31.2%	65.3%
Service charges	27 700	27 700	6 957	25.1%	5 734	20.7%	12 692	45.8%	2 978	31.5%	92.5%
Other own revenue	40 736	40 736	11 606	28.5%	7 199	17.7%	18 805	46.2%	1 431	4.7%	402.9%
Operating Expenditure	73 365	73 365	16 022	21.8%	15 750	21.5%	31 772	43.3%	3 795	23.3%	315.0%
Employee related costs	24 169	24 169	5 241	21.7%	4 744	19.6%	9 985	41.3%	1 599	28.6%	196.7%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 449	3 449	66	1.9%	253	7.3%	319	9.3%	26	5.7%	858.1%
Bulk purchases	8 260	8 260	1 665	20.2%	3 854	46.7%	5 519	66.8%	542	38.8%	611.3%
Other expenditure	37 487	37 487	9 051	24.1%	6 898	18.4%	15 948	42.5%	1 628	17.0%	323.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 292		(2 042)		1 250		1 083		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	2 196	-	3 279	-	5 475	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	713	-	-	-	713	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	1 483	-	3 279	-	4 763	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 196	-	3 279	-	5 475	-	243	-	1 246.8%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 221	-	2 047	-	3 268	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	975	-	1 232	-	2 208	-	243	-	406.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	73 365	73 365	16 022	21.8%	15 750	21.5%	31 772	43.3%	3 795	23.3%	315.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 196	-	3 279	-	5 475	-	243	-	1 246.8%
Total	73 365	73 365	18 218	24.8%	19 029	25.9%	37 247	50.8%	4 039	26.6%	371.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	25 892	-	15 592	-	41 485	-	30 008	-	(48.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	9 461	-	5 237	-	14 698	-	5 419	-	(3.4%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	7 191	-	7 166	-	14 357	-	7 667	-	(6.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	327	-	276	-	603	-	553	-	(50.2%)
Other receipts	-	-	8 913	-	2 913	-	11 826	-	16 370	-	(62.2%)
Payments	-	-	29 658	-	19 083	-	48 742	-	25 957	-	(26.5%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	5 818	-	1 758	-	7 576	-	5 202	-	(66.2%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	17 862	-	7 513	-	25 375	-	11 107	-	(22.4%)
Capital payments	-	-	2 196	-	1 952	-	4 149	-	978	-	99.6%
Investments made	-	-	3 756	-	7 804	-	11 560	-	4 582	-	70.3%
External loans repaid	-	-	26	-	56	-	82	-	1 135	-	(95.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands											
Water											
Operating Revenue	5 257	5 257	967	18.4%	487	9.3%	1 454	27.7%	194	18.4%	151.5%
Service charges	4 457	4 457	965	21.6%	438	9.8%	1 402	31.5%	193	18.4%	126.3%
Grants and subsidies	800	800	-	-	48	6.0%	48	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	210.7%
Operating Expenditure	3 001	3 001	466	15.5%	399	13.3%	864	28.8%	138	23.1%	188.1%
Employee related costs	885	885	192	21.7%	170	19.3%	362	40.9%	73	34.4%	133.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 090	1 090	33	3.0%	152	13.9%	185	17.0%	10	14.5%	1 436.7%
Bulk purchases	660	660	165	25.0%	-	-	165	25.0%	55	22.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	367	367	76	20.8%	76	20.8%	153	41.6%	1	4.3%	13 288.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 256	2 256	501		88		590		56		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	17 047	17 047	4 830	28.3%	4 101	24.1%	8 931	52.4%	2 050	26.0%	100.0%
Service charges	16 605	16 605	4 820	29.0%	4 092	24.6%	8 913	53.7%	2 048	33.4%	99.8%
Grants and subsidies	417	417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	25	25	10	40.4%	8	34.3%	18	74.7%	2	33.5%	325.8%
Operating Expenditure	13 681	13 681	2 293	16.8%	4 659	34.1%	6 953	50.8%	783	33.1%	495.0%
Employee related costs	4 077	4 077	531	13.0%	632	15.5%	1 162	28.5%	260	29.2%	142.7%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	872	872	22	2.5%	36	4.2%	58	6.6%	12	2.0%	205.5%
Bulk purchases	7 600	7 600	1 500	19.7%	3 854	50.7%	5 354	70.4%	487	40.4%	691.3%
Other expenditure	1 132	1 132	241	21.3%	137	12.1%	378	33.4%	24	22.6%	475.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 366	3 366	2 537		(558)		1 978		1 267		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	3 403	3 403	707	20.8%	715	21.0%	1 422	41.8%	442	35.2%	61.8%
Service charges	3 402	3 402	707	20.8%	715	21.0%	1 422	41.8%	442	35.2%	61.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 068	3 068	898	29.3%	1 050	34.2%	1 949	63.5%	82	10.7%	1 174.1%
Employee related costs	2 466	2 466	815	33.0%	978	39.7%	1 793	72.7%	82	14.2%	1 100.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	40	40	-	-	1	1.9%	1	1.9%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	563	563	84	14.9%	71	12.6%	155	27.5%	1	2.5%	7 730.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	335	335	(191)		(335)		(527)		360		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	3 237	3 237	467	14.4%	488	15.1%	955	29.5%	295	33.9%	65.5%
Service charges	3 235	3 235	467	14.4%	488	15.1%	955	29.5%	294	34.2%	65.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	2	-	10.0%	-	-	-	10.0%	1	3.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	858	858	166	19.3%	141	16.5%	307	35.8%	56	30.9%	151.1%
Employee related costs	465	465	68	14.6%	63	13.5%	131	28.2%	30	34.9%	110.2%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	393	393	98	24.8%	78	20.0%	176	44.8%	26	27.1%	197.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 379	2 379	301		347		648		239		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	1 047	18.1%	305	5.3%	314	5.4%	4 117	71.2%	5 783	13.8%
Electricity	1 567	66.8%	157	6.7%	103	4.4%	520	22.2%	2 346	5.6%
Property Rates	403	15.9%	138	5.4%	133	5.3%	1 862	73.4%	2 537	6.0%
Other	814	2.6%	160	.5%	137	.4%	30 260	96.5%	31 371	74.6%
Total	3 831	9.2%	760	1.8%	687	1.6%	36 512	87.4%	41 790	99.4%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	734	97.0%	22	3.0%	-	-	-	-	757	7.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	209	14.6%	86	6.1%	1 132	79.3%	1 427	13.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	174	12.1%	1 265	87.9%	-	-	-	-	1 439	13.5%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	83	3.0%	2 699	97.0%	-	-	2 781	26.1%
Other	787	18.6%	619	14.6%	-	-	2 829	66.8%	4 235	39.8%
Total	1 695	15.9%	2 197	20.7%	2 785	26.2%	3 961	37.2%	10 639	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S A Sidu	018 264 2051
Financial Manager	M de Villiers	018 264 2051

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	434 900	434 900	116 728	26.8%	119 644	27.5%	236 371	54.4%	88 614	49.0%	35.0%
Property rates	68 985	68 985	18 036	26.1%	18 319	26.6%	36 355	52.7%	16 241	52.3%	12.8%
Service charges	276 852	276 852	85 489	30.9%	65 533	23.7%	151 022	54.5%	60 559	47.7%	8.2%
Other own revenue	89 063	89 063	13 203	14.8%	35 792	40.2%	48 995	55.0%	11 814	50.5%	203.0%
Operating Expenditure	439 589	439 589	120 828	27.5%	101 886	23.2%	222 714	50.7%	92 965	45.0%	9.6%
Employee related costs	162 568	162 568	37 819	23.3%	37 375	23.0%	75 194	46.3%	33 181	46.4%	12.6%
Provision for working capital	6 000	6 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	3 000	50.0%	500	50.0%	200.0%
Repairs and maintenance	37 430	37 430	6 915	18.5%	8 029	21.5%	14 945	39.9%	6 963	31.2%	15.3%
Bulk purchases	107 160	107 160	39 254	36.6%	23 700	22.1%	62 954	58.7%	17 414	42.7%	36.1%
Other expenditure	126 432	126 432	35 340	28.0%	31 282	24.7%	66 622	52.7%	34 906	49.1%	(10.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 689)	(4 689)	(4 100)		17 758		13 657		(4 351)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	132 495	132 495	9 793	7.4%	15 875	12.0%	25 668	19.4%	10 475	27.4%	51.5%
Source of Finance											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	92 641	92 641	5 121	5.5%	9 380	10.1%	14 501	15.7%	4 350	32.1%	115.6%
Grants and subsidies	39 854	39 854	4 672	11.7%	5 944	14.9%	10 616	26.6%	1 893	8.6%	213.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	551	-	551	-	4 232	-	(87.0%)
Capital Expenditure	132 495	132 495	8 516	6.4%	15 875	12.0%	24 391	18.4%	10 475	27.4%	51.5%
Water	44 099	44 099	2 880	6.5%	2 351	5.3%	5 231	11.9%	4 832	48.6%	(51.3%)
Electricity	53 500	53 500	4 433	8.3%	7 634	14.3%	12 067	22.6%	1 938	18.0%	293.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	19 574	19 574	1 113	5.7%	3 026	15.5%	4 139	21.1%	1 335	8.8%	126.7%
Other	15 322	15 322	90	.6%	2 864	18.7%	2 954	19.3%	2 371	62.8%	20.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure	439 589	439 589	120 828	27.5%	101 886	23.2%	222 714	50.7%	92 965	45.0%	9.6%
Capital Expenditure	132 495	132 495	8 516	6.4%	15 875	12.0%	24 391	18.4%	10 475	27.4%	51.5%
Total	572 085	572 085	129 344	22.6%	117 760	20.6%	247 105	43.2%	103 440	42.8%	13.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments	434 818	434 818	86 739	19.9%	119 644	27.5%	206 383	47.5%	88 614	49.0%	35.0%
Receipts											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	44 442	44 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	390 376	390 376	86 739	22.2%	119 644	30.6%	206 383	52.9%	88 614	53.8%	35.0%
Payments	434 809	434 809	79 421	18.3%	101 472	23.4%	181 093	41.6%	87 695	45.8%	15.9%
Salaries, wages and allowances	162 568	162 568	25 592	15.7%	37 375	23.0%	62 967	38.7%	33 181	46.4%	12.6%
Cash and creditor payments	266 742	266 742	50 184	18.8%	61 980	23.2%	112 144	42.0%	51 402	45.8%	20.6%
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	5 500	5 500	3 645	66.3%	2 318	42.1%	5 962	108.4%	3 111	40.2%	(25.5%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water	50 250	50 250	12 571	25.0%	14 872	29.6%	27 443	54.6%	11 853	38.4%	25.5%
Operating Revenue											
Service charges	50 250	50 250	12 571	25.0%	14 872	29.6%	27 443	54.6%	11 853	38.4%	25.5%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	23 775	23 775	3 264	13.7%	3 386	14.2%	6 650	28.0%	3 831	22.6%	(11.6%)
Employee related costs	6 931	6 931	1 789	25.8%	1 747	25.2%	3 536	51.0%	1 411	50.8%	23.9%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 127	2 127	433	20.3%	466	21.9%	898	42.2%	505	56.9%	(7.8%)
Bulk purchases	10 782	10 782	5	.0%	70	.6%	75	.7%	630	5.8%	(88.9%)
Other expenditure	3 935	3 935	1 038	26.4%	1 103	28.0%	2 141	54.4%	1 285	39.2%	(14.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 475	26 475	9 307		11 486		20 793		8 022		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity												
Operating Revenue	185 018	185 018	62 793	33.9%	39 852	21.5%	102 645	55.5%	39 181	52.7%	1.7%	
Service charges	183 493	183 493	61 610	33.6%	39 271	21.4%	100 881	55.0%	38 769	52.7%	1.3%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 525	1 525	1 183	77.6%	580	38.1%	1 764	115.6%	412	51.1%	40.9%	
Operating Expenditure	123 112	123 112	45 958	37.3%	30 433	24.7%	76 391	62.0%	23 404	52.8%	30.0%	
Employee related costs	10 797	10 797	2 628	24.3%	2 696	25.0%	5 324	49.3%	2 316	47.3%	16.4%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	9 451	9 451	2 155	22.3%	2 025	21.0%	4 180	43.3%	2 168	57.6%	(6.6%)	
Bulk purchases	94 494	94 494	39 250	41.5%	23 630	25.0%	62 879	66.5%	16 388	54.7%	44.2%	
Other expenditure	8 170	8 170	1 926	23.6%	2 082	25.5%	4 008	49.1%	2 531	41.9%	(17.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	61 906	61 906	16 835		9 419		26 254		15 777			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)												
Operating Revenue	28 965	28 965	7 471	25.8%	7 572	26.1%	15 043	51.9%	6 742	41.2%	12.3%	
Service charges	28 965	28 965	7 468	25.8%	7 546	26.1%	15 014	51.8%	6 729	41.2%	12.1%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	26	-	29	-	13	106.8%	99.3%	
Operating Expenditure	18 611	18 611	4 712	25.3%	4 695	25.2%	9 407	50.5%	5 121	33.8%	(8.3%)	
Employee related costs	7 750	7 750	1 878	24.2%	1 880	24.3%	3 759	48.5%	1 664	41.1%	13.0%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 740	2 740	532	19.3%	618	22.4%	1 150	41.7%	1 008	53.9%	(39.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	10.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	8 100	8 100	2 302	28.4%	2 197	27.1%	4 499	55.5%	2 034	41.8%	8.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 354	10 354	2 759		2 877		5 636		1 621			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)												
Operating Revenue	14 140	14 140	3 839	27.2%	3 846	27.2%	7 686	54.4%	3 210	47.7%	19.8%	
Service charges	14 139	14 139	3 839	27.2%	3 844	27.2%	7 683	54.3%	3 208	47.7%	19.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	3	1 287.6%	3	1 287.6%	2	3 782.9%	36.4%	
Operating Expenditure	24 293	24 293	4 671	19.2%	5 065	20.8%	9 736	40.1%	5 013	42.7%	1.0%	
Employee related costs	12 814	12 814	2 953	23.0%	3 203	25.0%	6 155	48.0%	2 853	50.5%	12.2%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	5 404	5 404	928	17.2%	918	17.0%	1 846	34.2%	888	36.1%	3.5%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 075	6 075	791	13.0%	944	15.5%	1 735	28.6%	1 272	33.4%	(25.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 153)	(10 153)	(832)		(1 219)		(2 050)		(1 803)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	5 627	24.8%	1 196	5.3%	766	3.4%	15 059	66.5%	22 648	16.8%
Electricity	13 900	75.6%	1 557	8.5%	142	.8%	2 793	15.2%	18 392	13.7%
Property Rates	(233)	(1.1%)	1 438	6.7%	976	4.6%	19 183	89.8%	21 364	15.9%
Other	6 563	9.1%	3 787	5.2%	3 001	4.2%	58 953	81.5%	72 305	53.7%
Total	25 857	19.2%	7 979	5.9%	4 885	3.6%	95 988	71.3%	134 709	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 432	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 432	23.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 334	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 334	4.1%
VAT (output less input)	158	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	5%
Pensions / Retirement	1 611	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	5.0%
Loan repayments	1 894	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 894	5.9%
Trade Creditors	19 708	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 708	61.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 138	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 138	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R J Mosiane	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 007 087	1 007 087	258 245	25.6%	238 515	23.7%	496 759	49.3%	205 744	48.5%	15.9%
Property rates	128 340	128 340	31 693	24.7%	32 099	25.0%	63 792	49.7%	27 156	49.2%	18.2%
Service charges	484 660	484 660	126 671	26.1%	128 997	26.6%	255 668	52.8%	110 410	49.7%	16.8%
Other own revenue	394 087	394 087	99 880	25.3%	77 419	19.6%	177 299	45.0%	68 177	46.8%	13.6%
Operating Expenditure	1 009 342	1 009 342	213 094	21.1%	244 927	24.3%	458 021	45.4%	152 238	33.9%	60.9%
Employee related costs	284 307	284 307	58 380	20.5%	64 473	22.7%	122 853	43.2%	53 328	42.6%	20.9%
Provision for working capital	35 774	35 774	8 944	25.0%	8 944	25.0%	17 887	50.0%	12 593	50.0%	(29.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	48 188	48 188	6 065	12.6%	11 113	23.1%	17 177	35.6%	8 095	32.6%	37.3%
Bulk purchases	228 977	228 977	71 349	31.2%	59 665	26.1%	131 013	57.2%	46 658	44.3%	27.9%
Other expenditure	412 096	412 096	68 356	16.6%	100 733	24.4%	169 089	41.0%	31 563	21.6%	219.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 255)	(2 255)	45 151		(6 412)		38 738		53 506		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance			26 164		53 734		79 898		50 112		7.2%
External loans	-	-	1 821	-	8 819	-	10 640	-	5 080	-	73.6%
Internal contributions	-	-	608	-	-	-	608	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	16 053	-	26 404	-	42 457	-	44 792	-	(41.1%)
Other	-	-	7 682	-	18 511	-	26 192	-	240	-	7 618.9%
Capital Expenditure	297 692	297 692	26 164	8.8%	53 734	18.1%	79 898	26.8%	50 112	20.8%	7.2%
Water	46 695	46 695	3 822	8.2%	16 250	34.8%	20 071	43.0%	45 105	39.8%	(64.0%)
Electricity	36 816	36 816	1 350	3.7%	372	1.0%	1 722	4.7%	2 053	8.8%	(61.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	137 073	137 073	16 171	11.8%	22 949	16.7%	39 121	28.5%	181	1.4%	12 605.4%
Other	77 107	77 107	4 821	6.3%	14 162	18.4%	18 984	24.6%	2 774	6.9%	410.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 009 342	1 009 342	213 094	21.1%	244 927	24.3%	458 021	45.4%	152 238	33.9%	60.9%
Capital Expenditure	297 692	297 692	26 164	8.8%	53 734	18.1%	79 898	26.8%	50 112	20.8%	7.2%
Total	1 307 033	1 307 033	239 258	18.3%	298 661	22.9%	537 918	41.2%	202 350	30.8%	47.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	1 007 087	1 007 087	268 124	26.6%	238 515	23.7%	506 639	50.3%	205 744	51.5%	15.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	182 199	182 199	75 845	41.6%	41 746	22.9%	117 591	64.5%	34 337	50.6%	21.6%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	824 888	824 888	192 279	23.3%	196 768	23.9%	389 047	47.2%	171 407	51.7%	14.8%
Payments	922 902	922 902	191 929	20.8%	205 982	22.3%	397 911	43.1%	174 432	43.3%	18.1%
Salaries, wages and allowances	297 740	297 740	65 572	22.0%	68 118	22.9%	133 691	44.9%	56 071	41.6%	21.5%
Cash and creditor payments	625 162	625 162	126 356	20.2%	137 864	22.1%	264 220	42.3%	118 361	44.2%	16.5%
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	146 662	146 662	32 830	22.4%	42 951	29.3%	75 781	51.7%	32 459	49.3%	32.3%
Service charges	119 370	119 370	29 332	24.6%	39 437	33.0%	68 169	57.6%	29 423	49.2%	34.0%
Grants and subsidies	27 048	27 048	3 425	12.7%	3 425	12.7%	6 851	25.3%	2 919	50.0%	15.0%
Other own revenue	244	244	73	30.1%	89	36.4%	162	66.4%	57	45.1%	54.7%
Operating Expenditure	129 906	129 906	30 942	23.8%	36 801	28.3%	67 743	52.1%	30 047	41.8%	22.5%
Employee related costs	10 766	10 766	2 592	24.1%	2 843	26.4%	5 435	50.5%	2 382	53.3%	19.3%
Provision for working capital	5 436	5 436	1 359	25.0%	1 359	25.0%	2 718	50.0%	1 535	50.0%	(11.4%)
Repairs and maintenance	5 101	5 101	476	9.3%	2 048	40.1%	2 523	49.5%	660	49.9%	210.3%
Bulk purchases	89 297	89 297	23 148	25.9%	24 920	27.9%	48 067	53.8%	21 047	42.0%	18.4%
Other expenditure	19 306	19 306	3 368	17.4%	5 632	29.2%	9 000	46.6%	4 423	33.2%	27.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 756	16 756	1 888		6 150		8 038		2 412		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity												
Operating Revenue	236 238	236 238	65 541	27.7%	63 281	26.8%	128 823	54.5%	50 315	50.1%	25.8%	
Service charges	229 464	229 464	63 603	27.7%	61 710	26.9%	125 313	54.6%	48 832	50.1%	26.4%	
Grants and subsidies	4 663	4 663	1 166	25.0%	1 166	25.0%	2 331	50.0%	1 090	50.0%	6.9%	
Other own revenue	2 111	2 111	773	36.6%	405	19.2%	1 178	55.8%	393	33.9%	3.0%	
Operating Expenditure	193 792	193 792	58 321	30.1%	50 341	26.0%	108 662	56.1%	37 536	43.2%	34.1%	
Employee related costs	14 854	14 854	3 112	20.9%	3 559	24.0%	6 671	44.9%	3 336	44.4%	6.7%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	13 153	13 153	2 271	17.3%	4 429	33.7%	6 700	50.9%	2 942	43.8%	50.5%	
Bulk purchases	139 660	139 660	48 200	34.5%	34 743	24.9%	82 943	59.4%	25 609	45.8%	35.7%	
Other expenditure	26 125	26 125	4 738	18.1%	7 610	29.1%	12 348	47.3%	5 649	32.5%	34.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	42 446	42 446	7 220		12 940		20 161		12 779			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)												
Operating Revenue	79 457	79 457	20 013	25.2%	15 976	20.1%	35 989	45.3%	18 277	49.9%	(12.6%)	
Service charges	62 435	62 435	15 852	25.4%	11 800	18.9%	27 651	44.3%	14 488	50.0%	(18.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	16 581	16 581	4 145	25.0%	4 145	25.0%	8 291	50.0%	3 703	50.0%	11.9%	
Other own revenue	440	440	16	3.7%	31	7.0%	47	10.7%	86	34.0%	(63.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	82 893	82 893	9 334	11.3%	19 141	23.1%	28 475	34.4%	(38 989)	(41.1%)	(149.1%)	
Employee related costs	24 591	24 591	5 314	21.6%	5 337	21.7%	10 650	43.3%	4 751	46.9%	12.3%	
Provision for working capital	3 057	3 057	764	25.0%	764	25.0%	1 529	50.0%	1 324	50.0%	(42.3%)	
Repairs and maintenance	3 729	3 729	702	18.8%	809	21.7%	1 511	40.5%	685	28.8%	(18.2%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	51 516	51 516	2 554	5.0%	12 231	23.7%	14 785	28.7%	(45 749)	(92.3%)	(126.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 436)	(3 436)	10 679		(3 165)		7 514		57 266			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)												
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	37 466	37 466	7 126	19.0%	9 331	24.9%	16 456	43.9%	7 779	43.2%	20.0%	
Employee related costs	26 721	26 721	5 688	21.3%	6 617	24.8%	12 305	46.0%	5 420	46.7%	22.1%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	3 370	3 370	388	11.5%	676	20.1%	1 064	31.6%	601	29.1%	12.5%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	7 375	7 375	1 049	14.2%	2 038	27.6%	3 087	41.9%	1 758	37.8%	15.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 466)	(37 466)	(7 126)		(9 331)		(16 456)		(7 779)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	13 711	8.0%	6 302	3.7%	9 616	5.6%	141 911	82.7%	171 541	25.1%
Electricity	16 086	36.9%	2 431	5.6%	2 035	4.7%	23 034	52.8%	43 587	6.4%
Property Rates	9 624	36.6%	3 691	14.0%	3 651	13.9%	9 347	35.5%	26 312	3.8%
Other	12 869	2.9%	7 715	1.7%	7 429	1.7%	414 905	93.7%	442 918	64.7%
Total	52 291	7.6%	20 139	2.9%	22 732	3.3%	589 196	86.1%	684 359	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 311	55.5%	1 036	17.4%	766	12.8%	852	14.3%	5 966	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 311	55.5%	1 036	17.4%	766	12.8%	852	14.3%	5 966	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Moadra	018 406 8466
Financial Manager	I J Haarhoff	018 406 8469

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	17 926	-	45 384	-	63 310	-	31 257	-	45.2%
Property rates	-	-	2 998	-	2 395	-	5 393	-	2 349	-	2.0%
Service charges	-	-	14 567	-	14 842	-	29 409	-	14 018	-	5.9%
Other own revenue	-	-	361	-	28 147	-	28 508	-	14 890	-	89.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 539	-	21 992	-	35 531	-	16 299	-	34.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	9 116	-	9 386	-	18 503	-	8 571	-	9.5%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	111	-	669	-	779	-	639	-	4.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	2 515	-	2 515	-	3 071	-	(18.1%)
Other expenditure	-	-	4 312	-	9 422	-	13 734	-	4 018	-	134.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 387	-	23 392	-	27 779	-	14 958	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(1 664)	-	(1 664)	-	1 708	-	(197.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	(152)	-	(152)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	(1 508)	-	(1 508)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	1 708	-	(100.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 539	-	21 992	-	35 531	-	16 299	-	34.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(1 664)	-	(1 664)	-	1 708	-	(197.4%)
Total	-	-	13 539	-	20 328	-	33 867	-	18 007	-	12.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	11 529	-	84 188	-	95 717	-	77 398	-	8.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	44 865	-	44 865	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	400	-	23 532	-	23 932	-	41 315	-	(43.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 311	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	11 129	-	15 791	-	26 920	-	34 772	-	(54.6%)
Payments	-	-	21 658	-	91 121	-	112 779	-	94 887	-	(4.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	8 664	-	8 174	-	16 838	-	9 424	-	(15.1%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	4 884	-	4 884	-	3 494	-	39.8%
Capital payments	-	-	535	-	4 149	-	4 684	-	1 854	-	123.9%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	3 131	-	2 566	-	5 696	-	3 521	-	(27.1%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	9 329	-	71 347	-	80 676	-	76 228	-	(6.4%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	4 192	-	4 674	-	8 866	-	8 761	-	(46.6%)
Service charges	-	-	4 186	-	4 663	-	8 848	-	5 415	-	(17.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	6	-	12	-	18	-	6	-	80.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	748	-	2 269	-	3 017	-	3 849	-	(41.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	675	-	672	-	1 346	-	514	-	30.7%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	21	-	50	-	72	-	147	-	(65.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1 472	-	1 472	-	3 144	-	(53.2%)
Other expenditure	-	-	52	-	74	-	126	-	45	-	66.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 444	-	2 405	-	5 849	-	4 912	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity	-	-	5 166	-	4 700	-	9 866	-	4 875	-	(3.6%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	5 166	-	4 700	-	9 866	-	4 875	-	(3.6%)
Service charges	-	-	5 132	-	4 682	-	9 813	-	3 679	-	27.3%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	34	-	18	-	52	-	23	-	(21.6%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	455	-	1 592	-	2 047	-	546	-	191.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	344	-	399	-	743	-	353	-	13.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	56	-	100	-	156	-	220	-	(54.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1 043	-	1 043	-	(73)	-	(1 522.2%)
Other expenditure	-	-	55	-	51	-	105	-	46	-	9.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 711	-	3 108	-	7 819	-	4 329	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	-	-	3 395	-	3 575	-	6 970	-	6 830	-	(47.7%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 395	-	3 575	-	6 970	-	6 830	-	(47.7%)
Service charges	-	-	3 394	-	3 574	-	6 968	-	3 000	-	19.2%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 829	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(63.2%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 242	-	1 329	-	2 571	-	1 353	-	(1.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	940	-	969	-	1 909	-	1 069	-	(9.3%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	29	-	49	-	78	-	49	-	(1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	272	-	312	-	584	-	236	-	32.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 153	-	2 246	-	4 399	-	5 477	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)	-	-	1 856	-	1 923	-	3 779	-	3 693	-	(47.9%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 856	-	1 923	-	3 779	-	3 693	-	(47.9%)
Service charges	-	-	1 856	-	1 923	-	3 779	-	1 725	-	11.5%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	19.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 089	-	1 334	-	2 423	-	1 078	-	23.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	984	-	1 233	-	2 217	-	958	-	31.4%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	13	-	31	-	44	-	68	-	(54.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	92	-	70	-	162	-	72	-	(2.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	767	-	589	-	1 356	-	2 615	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	2 368	4.4%	1 721	3.2%	2 160	4.0%	47 384	88.3%	53 633	65.2%
Electricity	1 575	52.2%	457	15.2%	327	10.8%	659	21.8%	3 019	3.7%
Property Rates	667	7.5%	343	3.9%	284	3.2%	7 604	85.5%	8 899	10.8%
Other	544	3.3%	1 755	10.5%	476	2.9%	13 892	83.4%	16 667	20.3%
Total	5 154	6.3%	4 276	5.2%	3 247	3.9%	69 540	84.6%	82 217	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	7.4%
Bulk Water	1 239	15.5%	1 367	17.1%	1 244	15.6%	4 129	51.8%	7 979	70.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	100.0%	1 170	10.3%
Other	725	54.2%	263	19.7%	32	2.4%	317	23.7%	1 336	11.8%
Total	2 800	24.7%	1 630	14.4%	1 276	11.3%	5 617	49.6%	11 322	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ET Motsemme	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

North West: Merafong City(NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget (2)	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	-	-	67 700	-	90 657	-	158 357	-	95 758	-	(5.3%)
Property rates	-	-	9 891	-	15 949	-	25 840	-	14 043	-	13.6%
Service charges	-	-	50 614	-	65 950	-	116 564	-	55 225	-	19.4%
Other own revenue	-	-	7 196	-	8 759	-	15 954	-	26 489	-	(66.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	82 308	-	107 701	-	190 009	-	99 682	-	8.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	27 803	-	42 222	-	70 025	-	37 842	-	11.6%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1 462	-	2 870	-	4 332	-	2 744	-	4.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	32 694	-	37 308	-	70 002	-	39 073	-	(4.5%)
Other expenditure	-	-	20 349	-	25 301	-	45 649	-	20 024	-	26.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(14 608)	-	(17 044)	-	(31 652)	-	(3 924)	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	-	-	12 778	-	57 337	-	70 115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	12 778	-	57 337	-	70 115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	12 778	-	57 337	-	70 115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	7 232	-	29 703	-	36 935	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	3 085	-	16 871	-	19 956	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	2 136	-	6 366	-	8 502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	326	-	4 396	-	4 722	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	-	-	82 308	-	107 701	-	190 009	-	99 682	-	8.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	12 778	-	57 337	-	70 115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total	-	-	95 087	-	165 037	-	260 124	-	99 682	-	65.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Receipts	-	-	376 144	-	41 593	-	417 737	-	197 270	-	(78.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	244 828	-	3 800	-	248 628	-	40 180	-	(90.5%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	38 195	-	2 000	-	40 195	-	33 102	-	(94.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	93 121	-	35 793	-	128 914	-	123 968	-	(71.1%)
Payments	-	-	367 305	-	44 444	-	411 750	-	184 872	-	(76.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	22 981	-	7 591	-	30 572	-	13 996	-	(45.8%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	148 792	-	17 831	-	166 623	-	47 730	-	(62.4%)
Capital payments	-	-	23 751	-	7 380	-	31 131	-	7 322	-	.8%
Investments made	-	-	122 857	-	-	-	122 857	-	53 355	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	2 575	-	1 316	-	3 891	-	577	-	128.2%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	46 349	-	10 327	-	56 676	-	61 890	-	(83.3%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Water)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	24 755	-	28 759	-	53 514	-	25 430	-	13.1%
Service charges	-	-	24 616	-	28 691	-	53 307	-	25 042	-	14.6%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	19 235	-	29 180	-	48 416	-	33 485	-	(12.9%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 817	-	2 887	-	4 705	-	2 406	-	20.0%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	139	-	320	-	459	-	237	-	34.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 661	-	25 405	-	42 066	-	30 144	-	(15.7%)
Other expenditure	-	-	618	-	569	-	1 187	-	698	-	(18.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	5 520	-	(421)	-	5 098	-	(8 055)	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	19 776	-	27 884	-	47 660	-	21 929	-	27.2%
Service charges	-	-	19 170	-	27 079	-	46 249	-	21 139	-	28.1%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	149	-	215	-	364	-	287	-	(25.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	18 804	-	16 212	-	35 016	-	13 029	-	24.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 315	-	3 468	-	5 784	-	3 130	-	10.8%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	185	-	322	-	508	-	422	-	(22.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 033	-	11 903	-	27 926	-	8 929	-	33.3%
Other expenditure	-	-	271	-	518	-	789	-	548	-	(5.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	972		11 672		12 644		8 900		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 885	-	4 349	-	7 233	-	3 485	-	24.8%
Service charges	-	-	2 885	-	4 349	-	7 233	-	3 485	-	24.8%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 380	-	2 151	-	3 530	-	1 743	-	23.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	819	-	1 267	-	2 086	-	973	-	30.3%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	321	-	563	-	884	-	294	-	91.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	239	-	321	-	560	-	476	-	(32.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 505		2 198		3 703		1 742		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		O2 of 2007/08 to O2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 824	-	5 656	-	9 480	-	5 400	-	4.7%
Service charges	-	-	3 824	-	5 654	-	9 478	-	5 399	-	4.7%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	279.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 539	-	3 861	-	6 400	-	3 455	-	11.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	1 912	-	3 317	-	5 290	-	2 668	-	24.4%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	47	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	566	-	543	-	1 109	-	740	-	(26.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 285		1 795		3 080		1 945		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	6 305	6.1%	4 761	4.6%	2 674	2.6%	90 206	86.8%	103 945	26.4%
Electricity	3 552	17.4%	4 683	22.9%	1 219	6.0%	11 010	53.8%	20 464	5.2%
Property Rates	(3 097)	(4.1%)	1 532	2.0%	1 019	1.4%	75 631	100.7%	75 085	19.1%
Other	10 727	5.5%	8 223	4.2%	6 633	3.4%	168 755	86.8%	194 339	49.3%
Total	17 487	4.4%	19 199	4.9%	11 545	2.9%	345 601	87.8%	393 833	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	100.0%	438	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	100.0%	438	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J.K. Rabodila	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	M.G. Wienikus	018 788 9551

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- No adjusted budget for electricity tariff increase submitted to National Treasury in terms of Government Gazette No 31195 of 27 June 2008.
- The required budget reform return(s) were not submitted to National Treasury in terms of the MFMA No 56 of 2003, 574(1).

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Electricity)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Sanitation)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 866	(69.0%)	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	101.7%	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	46.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 402	(77.4%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 866)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function (Refuse Removal)

R thousands	2008/09								2007/08		Q2 of 2007/08 to Q2 of 2008/09
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management (Refuse Removal)											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Total	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	533	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	16.3%
VAT (output less input)	544	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	16.7%
Pensions / Retirement	638	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	19.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	69	54.2%	44	34.4%	14	11.3%	-	-	127	3.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	854	60.1%	566	39.9%	-	-	-	-	1 421	43.5%
Total	2 638	80.9%	610	18.7%	14	4%	-	-	3 263	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M A Dlavane	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M J Rathogo	018 473 8018

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.